

Հաստատված է Գնահատման և թեստավորման կենտրոնի կողմից

ԱՆԳԼԵՐԵՆ

2015 թ. ՊԵՏԱԿԱՆ ԱՎԱՐՏԱԿԱՆ ԵՎ ՄԻԱՄՆԱԿԱՆ
ՔՆՆՈՒԹՅՈՒՆՆԵՐԻ ԱՌԱՋԱԴՐԱՆՔՆԵՐԻ

ՇՏԵՄԱՐԱՆ

ՄԱՍ

III

ԵՐԵՎԱՆ
ՐԱԲՈՒՆԻ ՍՊԸ
2014

ՀՏԳ- 51 (07)
ԳՄԳ- 22.1y7
Ա151

Հեղ. խումբ՝ *Լուսինե Աթոյան*
Մարգարիտա Ապրեսյան
Ռուբինա Գասպարյան
Իզոբր Կարապետյան
Անուշ Խաչիկյան
Մերի Նազարյան
Անահիտ Ոսկանյան
Նաիրա Ավագյան
Լիլի Կարապետյան
Արուս Մարգարյան

Ա 151 Անգլերենի 2015թ-ի պետական ավարտական և միասնական քննությունների առաջադրանքների շտեմարան.-Ա.1 Հեղ. խումբ՝ Լուսինե Աթոյան, Մարգարիտա Ապրեսյան, Ռուբինա Գասպարյան, Իզոբր Կարապետյան, Անուշ Խաչիկյան, Մերի Նազարյան, Անահիտ Ոսկանյան, Նաիրա Ավագյան, Լիլի Կարապետյան, Արուս Մարգարյան
.-Եր. ԲԱԲՈՒՆԻ ՍՊԸ, 2014-300 էջ:

ՀՏԳ- 371:51
ԳՄԳ- 74.2+22.1

Contents

LEVEL A

SECTION 2	5
SECTION 2	33
SECTION 3	49
SECTION 4	59
SECTION 5	116
SECTION 6	133
SECTION 7	147
SECTION 8	157

LEVEL B

SECTION 9	167
SECTION 10	201
SECTION 11	228
SECTION 12	242
SECTION 13	260
SECTION 14	272
ANSWER KEY	289

Նախարան

Գնահատման և թեստավորման կենտրոնը (ԳԹԿ), իրականացնելով ՀՀ կառավարության և ԿԳՆ-ի կրթական քաղաքականությունը, ներկայացնում է անգլերենի պետական ավարտական և միասնական քննությունների թեստային առաջադրանքների շտեմարանը:

ԳԹԿ-ն տեղեկացնում է, որ պետական ավարտական և միասնական քննությունների թեստերը կազմվելու են շտեմարանի առաջադրանքներից:

Շտեմարանում ընդգրկված են հանրակրթական դպրոցի ծրագրային նյութին համապատասխանող առաջադրանքներ: Շտեմարանը կազմված է պետական ավարտական և միասնական քննությունների «Ուղեցույց»-ին համապատասխան:

Ձեռնարկը հասցեագրված է հանրակրթական դպրոցի շրջանավարտներին և ուսուցիչներին:

Հրատարակչությունը հատուկ շնորհակալություն է հայտնում շտեմարանը կազմող խմբի անդամներին:

Լուսինե Աթոյան
Մարգարիտա Ապրեսյան
Ռուբինա Գասպարյան
Իզոր Կարապետյան
Անուշ Խաչիկյան
Մերի Նազարյան
Անահիտ Ոսկանյան
Նաիրա Ավագյան
Լիլի Կարապետյան
Արուս Մարգարյան

ԳԹԿ անգլերենի մասնագետ
բ.գ.թ, ԵՊՀ
MA-TEFL ՀԱՀ
մ.գ.դ., պրոֆեսոր
ԿԱԽ անգլերենի մասնագետ, ուսուցչուհի
ԵՊՀ դասախոս
ԵՊՀ դասախոս
ԵՊՀ դոցենտ
ԵՊՀ ասիստենտ
ԵՊՀ դոցենտ

LEVEL A

SECTION 1

Կարդալ տեքստը և պատասխանել հարցերին՝ ընտրելով ճիշտ տարրերակը:
Read the text and answer the questions choosing the right answer.

Text 1

Line number

1. The inventors of cinema were French, not American. The Lumiere brothers gave
2. the first public show in France in 1895. In that first film, a train came towards the
3. camera. People ran out of the cinema thinking it was a real train!
4. But the United States film industry developed more quickly. The sunlight in
5. Hollywood, California, was good for making films (electric light was not strong
6. enough). And from 1914 to 1918 there was war in Europe. In the 1920s Hollywood
7. made 80% of the world's films. Of course, language didn't matter, because the films
8. were **silent**.
9. The cinema became popular very quickly. In 1908 the USA had 10,000 cinemas
10. (called 'nickel-odeons' because it cost a 'nickel', five cents, to get in) with twenty
11. million customers a week. In 1918 the film star Mary Pickford was the most
12. famous woman in the world; she received \$350,000 per film.

1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–3, the first film was
 - a) invented by Americans
 - b) invented by the French
 - c) about people running out of the cinema
 - d) about a train coming towards the camera
2. The first film was shown to public in
 - a) 1914
 - b) 1895
 - c) 1908
 - d) 1918

3. The word **silent** in line 8 may best be replaced by
- a) quiet
 - b) sound
 - c) spoken
 - d) soundless
4. According to the text,
- a) cinemas in the USA are called ‘odeons’
 - b) the US film industry developed very slowly
 - c) the tickets to the cinema were made of nickel
 - d) the tickets to the cinema cost five cents, a ‘nickel’
5. The text is mainly about
- a) the first film
 - b) the first films
 - c) Mary Pickford
 - d) the Lumiere brothers

Text 2

Line number

1. Taking a snooze in a mud hole may not sound very appealing to you. To a pig,
2. however, a mud bath means coolness, comfort, and protection from bothersome
3. insects. After all, a pig can't buy insect repellent or sunscreen the way you can.
4. A thick coating of mud protects the pig's sensitive skin from bites and from the sun's
5. burning rays. The mud also helps keep the animal cool. With very few sweat glands,
6. pigs cannot cool off by sweating. On hot days, they may pant as dogs do. But
7. stretching out in cool mud is an even better means to **escape** the heat of a summer
8. afternoon. Some people think that pigs are dirty animals because of their habit of
9. bathing in mud. Actually, pigs are very clean animals. Their relatives, wild swine,
10. seek out clean, fresh water for cooling off. And when barnyard pigs are given a
11. choice, they prefer bathing in cool water to lying in the mud. Many farmers help
12. their pigs beat the heat by giving them frequent showers.

1. The main idea of Paragraph 1, lines 1–3, is that
- a) people don't like mud baths
 - b) pigs can't buy insect repellent or sunscreen
 - c) a mud bath is a means of protection for a pig
 - d) people have found the best way of protection from insects

2. It is stated in the text that
 - a) pigs can cool off by sweating
 - b) the pig's skin is very sensitive
 - c) the mud cannot keep the pig cool
 - d) pigs and dogs have much in common

3. The word **escape** in line 7 may best be replaced by
 - a) avoid
 - b) accept
 - c) admit
 - d) alter

4. According to the text,
 - a) many farmers beat their pigs
 - b) barnyard pigs never lie in the mud
 - c) barnyard pigs like to lie in the mud
 - d) many farmers help their pigs overcome the heat

5. We can tell from the text that
 - a) pigs are clean animals
 - b) pigs are dirty animals
 - c) wild pigs differ greatly from barnyard pigs
 - d) pigs seek out clean fresh water for cooling off

Text 3

Line number

1. To be a good teacher you need some of the gifts of a good actor. *You must be*
2. *able to hold the attention and interest of your audience*, you must be a clear
3. speaker, with a good, strong, pleasing voice which is fully under your control, and
4. you must be able to act what you are teaching in order to make its meaning clear.
5. Watch a good teacher and you will see that he does not sit **motionless** before his
6. class. He stands the whole time he is teaching. He walks about, using his arms,
7. hands and fingers to help him in his explanations, and his face to express feelings.
8. Listen to him and you will hear his voice changing according to what he is talking about.
9. The fact that a good teacher has some of the qualities of a good actor does not
10. mean that he will indeed be able to act well on the stage, for there are very
11. important differences between the teacher's work and the actor's. The actor has to
12. speak words which he has learned by heart. He has to repeat exactly the same

13. words each time he plays a certain part. A good teacher cannot learn his part by
14. heart, but must invent it as he goes along.

1. According to the text, a good teacher should
 - a) be physically strong
 - b) have a weak voice
 - c) change his voice all the time
 - d) have some qualities of an actor

2. The sentence '*You must be able to hold the attention and interest of your audience*' means
 - a) you have to shift the attention of your audience
 - b) you must try to listen to your audience with interest
 - c) you must be able to arouse interest in your audience
 - d) you must be able to divert the attention of your audience

3. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–8, a good teacher must
 - a) speak constantly
 - b) never sit before the class
 - c) stand motionless the whole time he is teaching
 - d) change his intonation from time to time

4. The word **motionless** in line 5 may best be replaced by
 - a) worried
 - b) still
 - c) moving
 - d) careless

5. According to the text,
 - a) a good teacher must be inventive
 - b) a good teacher must act well on the stage
 - c) the jobs of the teacher and the actor are completely the same
 - d) there is a slight difference between the teacher's and the actor's job

Text 4

Line number

1. If you want to keep a secret, don't tell it to a parrot. The bird might repeat it.
2. Parrots can copy the sounds of human speech in any language. The bird's vocal
3. organ, called a syrinx, produces the sounds. Muscles in the syrinx tighten and relax
4. by turns, helping the bird make sounds.
5. In the wild parrots **imitate** only the sounds of other parrots. Pet parrots, however,
6. copy a variety of sounds. They imitate barking dogs and creaking doors. They
7. whistle and sing.
8. Parrots are able to connect certain sounds with other sounds. That is why, for
9. example, a parrot can be trained to respond to the ringing of a telephone and a
10. human voice saying "hello". The parrot will make a connection between the
11. ringing of the telephone and the word. Soon it may squawk "hello" when the
12. telephone rings.
13. Parrots are the most famous talkers of the bird world. But other birds, such as the
14. black-billed magpie and the crow also can imitate human speech.

1. The word **imitate** in line 5 is synonymous to
 - a) hear
 - b) react
 - c) imagine
 - d) reproduce
2. The physiology of the parrot is discussed in
 - a) Paragraph 1 (lines 1–4)
 - b) Paragraph 2 (lines 5–7)
 - c) Paragraph 3 (lines 8–12)
 - d) Paragraph 4 (lines 13–14)
3. It is stated in the text that pet parrots
 - a) can imitate only barking dogs
 - b) can copy a great range of sounds
 - c) don't differ from the wild parrots
 - d) copy only the sounds of other parrots

4. Parrots are able to
- a) train other parrots
 - b) answer the telephone
 - c) connect the telephone wire
 - d) connect one sound with another
5. We may tell from the text that
- a) parrots can imitate only human speech
 - b) parrots are the only birds which can produce sounds
 - c) all parrots can imitate the sounds of human speech
 - d) parrots aren't the only birds that can imitate human speech

Text 5

Line number

1. Dreams are made up of a series of mental pictures that form during sleep.
2. People, places and events in dreams often seem very real to the person who is
3. dreaming. Anything that can happen to you in real life can happen in a dream.
4. However, very often dreams do not seem to make sense. Time might be unimportant.
5. In your dreams, you might be in one place one minute, and the next minute you
6. might be somewhere else. The strong feelings you have during the day can influence
7. the content of your dreams. Dreams can be pleasant, or they can be very unpleasant.
8. Unreal events often take place in dreams.
9. Some people think they dream only once in a while. Others think they don't dream
10. at all. Sleep studies, however, **indicate** that everyone dreams every night. If you
11. think you don't dream, you probably just forget your dreams by the time you
12. wake up. Scientists do not know what causes dreams or why people need to
13. dream. Some experts think that dreams help people sort out their feelings. Others
14. think that dreams reflect recent experiences people have had.

1. According to the text,
- a) no dreams make sense
 - b) most dreams seem to make sense
 - c) dreams can be both enjoyable and disagreeable
 - d) strong feelings during the day are the basis for pleasant dreams

2. According to Paragraph 3, lines 9–14,
 - a) people dream every night
 - b) some people don't dream at all
 - c) people, as a rule, forget what they dream
 - d) some people dream only once in a while

3. According to the text, dreams
 - a) are always remembered
 - b) are not investigated at all
 - c) help scientists sort out their feelings
 - d) can reflect our recent experience

4. The word **indicate** in line 10 means
 - a) show
 - b) realize
 - c) contain
 - d) include

5. The author thinks that
 - a) real events often take place in dreams
 - b) unreal events often take place during the day
 - c) nobody can tell for sure what causes dreams
 - d) dreams can affect strong feelings

Text 6

Line number

1. April Fool's Day is the first day of April. The sport of the holiday is to play
2. silly but harmless jokes on family members, co-workers and friends. The
3. victim of these **pranks** is called an 'April fool'.
4. This holiday originated in France. When the French first adopted the Gregorian
5. calendar in 1582, some people continued to use the old calendar
6. and to celebrate New Year's Day on April 1. They were called 'April fools'.
7. The custom of playing tricks on this day became popular in France and then
8. spread to many other countries.
9. April fool's jokes are as ingenious, humorous or cruel as the people who perform
10. them. Here are some of them:
11. – calling the zoo and asking to speak to Mr Lion;
12. – putting salt in the sugar bowl;

13. – setting the clocks back an hour;
14. – tying a string to a wallet and leaving the wallet in the middle of the
15. sidewalk. When someone stoops to pick it up, the prankster pulls it.
16. Today, April fool’s jokes are played mostly by children, who enjoy the
17. holiday immensely.

1. According to the text, an ‘April fool’ is
 - a) someone you harm
 - b) anyone you work with
 - c) the person you play jokes on
 - d) the person you live with
2. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–3, April fool’s jokes are
 - a) silly and harmful
 - b) silly but harmless
 - c) humorous and cruel
 - d) ingenious and cruel
3. The word **prank** in line 3 may best be replaced by
 - a) trick
 - b) sport
 - c) game
 - d) holiday
4. According to the text,
 - a) April Fool’s Day is celebrated only in France
 - b) April fool’s jokes are played only by children
 - c) people who adopted the Gregorian calendar were called ‘April fools’
 - d) ‘April fools’ were people who celebrated New Year’s Day according to the old calendar
5. April fool’s jokes are
 - a) performed by cruel people
 - b) like people who perform them
 - c) like the person you play jokes on
 - d) enjoyed by French children only

Text 7

Line number

1. If you have visited a marine park, you probably know which animals steal
 2. the show – the dolphins. They delight visitors with their tricks. They ring
 3. bells, blow horns, and play basketball. Using their powerful tail fins, they
 4. “walk” backward in the water.
 5. Social, playful, and curious, dolphins get along well with humans. They
 6. learn to do tricks quickly. Sometimes they make up their own. To teach a
 7. dolphin to do tricks, a trainer uses its natural abilities. For example, dolphins
 8. often jump out of the water. So it’s a short step to teaching the animals to jump
 9. through hoops or over bars.
 10. Dolphins, also called ‘porpoises’, are toothed whales. They are not fish, but
 11. **mammals** – animals that, as babies, drink milk. Mammals include such clever
 12. animals as monkeys and apes. Yet some scientists think that dolphins, with
 13. their large, well-developed brains, may possess more intelligence than do
 14. monkeys and apes.
 15. To communicate with one another, dolphins whistle, squeak, growl, or
 16. moan. Some scientists think that these animals eventually can be trained to
 17. communicate with humans through a language of signs and symbols.
1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–4,
 - a) visitors amuse dolphins
 - b) dolphins entertain visitors
 - c) dolphins can walk on the water
 - d) visitors play basketball
 2. According to Paragraph 2, lines 5–9,
 - a) it’s not easy to teach dolphins to do tricks
 - b) dolphins use their own abilities to teach trainers to do tricks
 - c) dolphins are taught to do tricks due to their natural abilities
 - d) it’s very difficult for trainers to teach dolphins to jump through hoops
 3. The author states in the text that dolphins
 - a) are brainless mammals
 - b) have well-developed brains
 - c) are the most intelligent fish
 - d) are not sociable and playful

4. The word **mammals** in line 11 may be defined as
- a) monkeys and apes
 - b) intelligent animals
 - c) creatures fed on milk
 - d) porpoises and whales
5. According to the text, dolphins
- a) can be taught a foreign language
 - b) can't communicate with one another
 - c) may be trained to communicate with people
 - d) communicate with people through the language of symbols

Text 8

Line number

1. 'Robot' really means a workman, not a mechanical monster. It is one of the
2. very few Slavic words (in this case Czech) borrowed in the English language.
3. It comes from the Old Slavic word 'robu', which means a servant. In Modern
4. Slavic, the word 'robotnik' means workman and is linked to the Russian word
5. for work, 'robota'.
6. 'Robot' came into general use in English only after 1923, following the
7. great success of a play by a Czech author Karl Capek (1890–1938). Capek's
8. play was called 'R.U.R.' which stood for 'Rossum's Universal Robots'. It was
9. about mechanical automatons that did the work of men, and were efficient but
10. soulless. In the play, society exploited them, came to depend **entirely** on
11. them, and was destroyed by them when they revolted. Since then, the term
12. 'robot' has come to mean a mechanical man, often in recognizable human form,
13. as well as a non-human-looking machine that does work formerly only handled
14. by men.
15. Since the early days of Capek's play, 'robot' found its way into the
16. dictionaries of every modern language, but in its original language there
17. is no sense of a mechanical man, just of an ordinary worker.

1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–5, 'robot' means
- a) work
 - b) monster
 - c) worker
 - d) mechanism

2. The word 'robot' became popular
 - a) in the first half of the 20th century
 - b) in the first decade of the 20th century
 - c) long before 1923
 - d) in the 1890s

3. In Capek's play robots were
 - a) soulless people
 - b) mechanical automatons
 - c) efficiently working men
 - d) efficient but soulless workmen

4. The word **entirely** in line 10 means
 - a) fairly
 - b) partly
 - c) partially
 - d) completely

5. The term 'robot' nowadays refers to
 - a) ordinary workers
 - b) ordinary servants
 - c) soulless and dangerous men
 - d) mechanical men or machines operated by men

Text 9

Line number

1. William Caxton was the first English printer. He was born in Kent in 1422.
2. His father was a farmer. William did not want to become a farmer like his
3. father. So his father sent him to London. He worked in an office which traded
4. with different countries. William liked to read new books which were printed
5. in Europe.
6. At the age of thirty William Caxton started his own business in Belgium.
7. Later he left his business and began to translate French books into English. He
8. became interested in printing and at last he learnt to print. But what William
9. Caxton wanted very much was to have his own press one day and he did.
10. He brought his printing-press to London. Printing was something new at
11. that time and some people thought it was the work of the devil. Some of the
12. people wanted to break his press. Caxton **printed** his first book in 1477. It

13. was the first book printed in the English language. The book was Caxton's
14. translation of the French "Tales of Troy".
15. William Caxton printed about eighty books. He translated thirty-one books
16. from French. Caxton died in 1491.

1. William Caxton was sent to London as
- a) he didn't like his father
 - b) he was interested in trade
 - c) he wanted to work in an office
 - d) he refused to become a farmer
2. The word **printed** in line 12 means
- a) drew
 - b) painted
 - c) translated
 - d) published
3. According to Paragraph 2, lines 6–9, Caxton was eager
- a) to leave for Belgium
 - b) to have his own press
 - c) to print French books
 - d) to translate English books into French
4. The English translation of "Tales of Troy" was
- a) the first book printed by Caxton in 1477
 - b) the only book printed by Caxton
 - c) thought to be the work of the devil
 - d) not allowed to be printed
5. According to the text, Caxton
- a) translated eighty books
 - b) printed his first book in French
 - c) printed thirty-one books in French
 - d) translated a number of books from French

Text 10

Line number

1. William Hogarth, whose name is one of the most **brilliant** in the history of
2. British painting was born in 1697 in London. At an early age, he showed a
3. talent for drawing. But painting was only for the rich in those days.
4. When William was a young boy he started working for a man from whom
5. he learnt the art of engraving. William engraved visiting cards for him. But he
6. also worked at illustrations of books.
7. Later he began to study at the Art Academy of Sir James Thornhill and
8. helped him to paint some of his pictures. Soon he fell in love with Thornhill's
9. daughter, but the father did not allow her to marry him. So the two lovers
10. decided to run away.
11. At the age of 30, Hogarth painted his first pictures in oil paint. He became
12. quite successful as a portrait painter. But his real success came when he turned
13. to subjects that ordinary people understood and liked.
14. In his pictures, Hogarth was "getting at" the rich of his day who were living
15. off the backs of the people. He hoped that by his pictures he was helping to
16. change people for the better and make them less cruel. Politicians were afraid
17. of him because he sometimes put them into his pictures.

1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–3, William Hogarth

- a) was very rich
- b) was interested in history
- c) took up painting at an early age
- d) was the most talented painter in 1697

2. Hogarth learnt the art of engraving from

- a) Sir James Thornhill
- b) Thornhill's daughter
- c) a man who worked for him
- d) the man he worked for

3. According to the text,

- a) Hogarth painted portraits of ordinary people
- b) ordinary people appreciated Hogarth's paintings
- c) at the age of 30 Hogarth painted his first pictures
- d) Sir James Thornhill helped Hogarth to paint some of his pictures

4. The word **brilliant** in line 1 is closest in meaning to
- a) bright
 - b) talented
 - c) intelligent
 - d) extraordinary
5. According to Paragraph 5, lines 14–17, Hogarth
- a) changed the rich for the better
 - b) criticized the rich of his day
 - c) appreciated the rich of his day
 - d) got money from politicians

Text 11

Line number

1. Michelangelo, one of the greatest artists of all time, was born on March 6,
2. 1475 in Caprese, where his father, Lodovico Buonarroti worked as a judge for
3. six months. Lodovico was not a rich man, but he insisted that he was from an
4. aristocratic family and he was very proud of it. Michelangelo grew up in
5. Settingano, a little mountain town just outside Florence. One of the first sights
6. Michelangelo became familiar with was the beautiful Cathedral in Florence,
7. which rose above the city.
8. At school, Michelangelo was not an outstanding pupil; he didn't like school
9. at all. The only thing he wanted to do was to paint, which his elders called 'a
10. waste of time'. He used to work in the workshops of the various painters and
11. sculptors in the city. One can imagine a boy, for whom art was the most
12. important thing in his whole life, looking at the wonderful pictures and statues
13. which filled the beautiful churches of Florence. His best friend at school was
14. Francesco Granacci, who, although six years older than Michelangelo, was
15. interested in the boy and helped him with his wish to draw and paint.
16. *Michelangelo's choice of profession did not please his father.* Only the most
17. successful artists in Florence were able to make money.

1. Michelangelo spent his childhood
- a) in Caprese
 - b) in Florence
 - c) in Settingano
 - d) in the Cathedral

2. According to the text,
- a) Michelangelo was very fond of school
 - b) Michelangelo was an excellent pupil
 - c) Michelangelo's elders considered painting to be 'a waste of time'
 - d) Michelangelo's elders considered schooling to be 'a waste of time'
3. Which of the statements is true?
- a) Francesco Granacci was interested in painting.
 - b) Francesco Granacci helped Michelangelo realize his wish.
 - c) The painters and sculptors in the city helped Michelangelo.
 - d) Michelangelo's father helped him to become a painter.
4. The sentence '*Michelangelo's choice of profession did not please his father*' means that Michelangelo's father was
- a) not against his son's choice
 - b) content with his son's choice of speciality
 - c) satisfied with his son's decision
 - d) displeased with his son's choice of profession
5. We learn from the text that
- a) Michelangelo became popular, still a child
 - b) Michelangelo took interest in painting, still a child
 - c) Michelangelo was born in a rich, aristocratic family
 - d) it wasn't difficult for an artist to make money in Florence

Text 12

Line number

1. Noise is an environmental pollutant. Particularly in crowded urban areas, the
2. noise produced as a by-product of our advancing technology causes physical
3. and psychological harm, and **detracts** from the quality of life for those who
4. are exposed to it.
5. Unlike the eye, the ear has no lid; therefore, noise penetrates without
6. protection. Loud noises instinctively signal danger to any organism with a
7. hearing mechanism. In response, heartbeat and respiration accelerate, blood
8. vessels tighten, the skin pales, and muscles tense.
9. Because *noise is unavoidable in an industrial society*, we are constantly
10. responding in the same way that we would respond to danger. Recently,
11. researchers have concluded that noise and our response may be much more

12. than an annoyance. It may be a serious threat to physical and psychological
13. health and well-being, causing damage not only to the ear and brain but also
14. to the heart and stomach.
15. We know that hearing loss is America's number one non-fatal health
16. problem, but now we are learning that some of us with a heart disease and
17. ulcers may be victims of noise as well. Thus, the psychic effect of noise is very
18. important. Nervousness, irritability, tension and anxiety increase, affecting the
19. quality of rest during sleep, and the efficiency of activities during waking
20. hours.

1. According to the text,
 - a) noise prevails in villages
 - b) our ears are protected from noise
 - c) noise can easily penetrate into the ear
 - d) crowded urban areas are deprived of noise
2. The word **detract** in line 3 is synonymous to
 - a) destroy
 - b) enlarge
 - c) increase
 - d) decrease
3. The sentence '*Noise is unavoidable in an industrial society*' means
 - a) we can't avoid noise in a developed society
 - b) it's possible to avoid noise in big cities
 - c) we can stay away from noise in an industrial society
 - d) you can keep away from noise in cities
4. Which of the following words from the text means "*speed up*"?
 - a) cease
 - b) release
 - c) tighten
 - d) accelerate
5. Loud noise causes
 - a) minor annoyance
 - b) damage only to the ear
 - c) exclusively physical harm
 - d) physical and psychological harm

Text 13

Line number

1. One of the favourite holidays of the children in Great Britain is Halloween.
2. This is a story how Jack-o'-lantern (pumpkin lantern) was invented.
3. Once upon a time, there was a big forest through which many travellers
4. journeyed to get to the town on the other side. It was such a dark forest that
5. the travellers often wandered off the dim little trail and got lost. They tried to
6. find their way and finally came to a pretty little cottage where a witch tricked
7. the poor travellers by putting a magic spell on them.
8. One day a poor little girl came to this very forest. As it grew very dark, she
9. lit a candle but the witch blew it out. The girl tried many times to light the
10. candle but the witch blew it out. The girl tried again and again but the flame
11. flickered and went out. Then the poor girl walked under a big nut-tree but the
12. witch turned the nut over the girl's head into a pumpkin. The girl felt around
13. in the dark and found the pumpkin. She found a stick and began to **hollow out**
14. the pumpkin. Then she put the candle inside, lit it and put the pumpkin lantern
15. on her head.
16. After a while, the girl came to the witch's cottage. On seeing a horrible two-
17. headed monster, the witch was frightened. She fell down, knocked herself out
18. on the hard floor and soon died. The magic spell was lifted and the travelers
19. were saved.

1. The travellers got lost as
 - a) it was dark in the forest
 - b) they wanted to find the witch
 - c) they tried to find a pretty little cottage
 - d) they wanted to play tricks on the witch
2. The little girl tried to light the candle
 - a) to find her way
 - b) to have a walk
 - c) to find a nut-tree
 - d) to eat a pumpkin
3. The phrase **hollow out** in line 13 means
 - a) fill
 - b) blow
 - c) empty
 - d) carry

4. According to Paragraph 4, lines 16–19,
- a) the witch was frightened to death
 - b) the little girl knocked the witch out
 - c) a horrible two-headed monster killed the witch
 - d) the little girl was turned into a two-headed monster
5. According to the text, the travellers were saved due to
- a) the monster
 - b) the little girl
 - c) their courage
 - d) the magic stick

Text 14

Line number

1. China has a very interesting marriage celebration. In the 19th century, a
2. wedding represented the transfer of a woman's dependence on money from
3. her family to her husband. There was also a transfer of the woman's property,
4. called a 'dowry', from the bride's father to her husband.
5. At most times in the 19th century, when a couple got married, it was
6. arranged by the parents, and the couple had no say in it. In the 20th century,
7. things changed for the better. In 1950 China proclaimed a marriage code
8. giving spouses equal rights in the control of property.
9. Laws of most countries require the husband to support his wife and
10. children. With the increase in the number of women working outside the
11. home, women sometimes support themselves, and child support has fallen
12. upon them nearly as much as on their husbands.
13. Couples now choose their own partners, but must get the **consent** of their
14. parents. As a wedding gift, it is customary for the parents to buy appliances for
15. the couple's new home. They have a simple ceremony, and the date is chosen
16. by the parents. A popular date for weddings in China is the seventh day of the
17. seventh moon. They say that a fairy from heaven can bless their marriage on
18. that day. Another popular time for weddings is during the autumn months.
19. During the ceremony, the bride and groom usually wear sunglasses. The bride
20. wears a brightly colored dress, and no veil, and the man wears a suit.
21. They ride down the aisle on horses.

1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–4,
 - a) the bride’s property was transferred to her father
 - b) the bride’s new family gave a dowry to her father
 - c) the bride’s father gave her property to her husband
 - d) after marriage the woman lived on her father’s money

2. In the 19th century, in China
 - a) marriages were voluntary
 - b) marriages were arranged mostly by parents
 - c) there were exceptionally arranged marriages
 - d) spouses had equal rights in the control of property

3. According to Paragraph 3, lines 9–12, nowadays
 - a) the number of working women has grown
 - b) a number of children support their parents
 - c) laws of most countries oblige women to work
 - d) the law requires women to support their husbands

4. The word **consent** in line 13 means
 - a) contest
 - b) content
 - c) approval
 - d) disapproval

5. According to the text, couples in China
 - a) now select their partners themselves
 - b) now don’t need their parents’ agreement
 - c) choose the date of the ceremony themselves
 - d) wear brightly colored suits during the ceremony

Text 15

Line number

1. You spend about one-third of your life sleeping. Sleep not only takes up a
 2. large part of your life but also is an **essential** part of your health. During the
 3. sleep your body gets a chance to rest. Your heart rate and breathing rate slow
 4. down. Your body temperature and blood pressure drop. Many of your muscles
 5. relax. Since many of your body's activities slow down, your body uses less
 6. energy while you sleep.
 7. Some parts of your body remain quite active while you sleep. Body cells
 8. grow and repair themselves more rapidly during the sleep. Lack of sleep
 9. during the teenage years interferes with these processes and might interfere
 10. with proper growth.
 11. Most people feel tired and cross if they don't get enough sleep. Lack of
 12. sleep can affect a person's ability to think clearly or perform physical tasks
 13. safely. Sleep studies indicate that after several days without sleep, people
 14. become forgetful and confused. They have difficulty following directions.
 15. Sometimes they begin to see and hear things that do not exist. These changes in
 16. behavior disappear when people sleep regularly again.
 17. People differ in the amount of sleep they need. Babies sleep 16 or 18
 18. hours a day. Very young children usually sleep about 12 hours every day.
 19. Most teenagers need 9–10 hours of sleep each night. You might need less
 20. sleep as you grow older. Many adults need only 7–8 hours of sleep a
 21. night to feel well rested.
-
1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–6, during the sleep
 - a) your body relaxes
 - b) you stop breathing
 - c) you have high blood pressure
 - d) you have no body temperature at all
 2. According to the text, during the sleep
 - a) people feel tired
 - b) body cells grow slowly
 - c) body cells grow quickly
 - d) all parts of the body are quite active

3. Getting enough sleep, people
 - a) feel cross
 - b) have hallucinations
 - c) become forgetful and confused
 - d) develop the ability to think clearly

4. The word **essential** in line 2 is synonymous to
 - a) vital
 - b) trivial
 - c) brutal
 - d) violent

5. According to the text,
 - a) teenagers sleep 12 hours every day
 - b) babies need more sleep than adults
 - c) sleep is unimportant for many adults
 - d) all people need the same amount of sleep

Text 16

1. Ecotourism is the opposite of mass tourism. People travel to remote areas
 2. and visit faraway places without destroying or ruining the environment.
 3. Ecotourism is intended for small groups of tourists who want to learn
 4. more about nature in a certain area and help people who live there. Eco
 5. tourists travel to places where plant and animal life is the main attraction.
 6. They want to know more about how people live side by side in a natural
 7. **habitat.**
 8. Ecotourism makes people aware of how beautiful the land and countryside
 9. are. Local tour guides show visitors how important our environment is. They
 10. know how the region has developed over time. Tourists stay in small local
 11. houses, as opposed to gigantic hotel complexes in mass tourism regions.
 12. Some other aims of ecotourism are: helping conserve nature in a faraway place,
 13. educating tourists about the place they are travelling to, respecting the culture
 14. of people who live there.
-
1. The text is mainly about
 - a) conservation of nature in remote regions
 - b) the beauty of the countryside
 - c) the problems that eco tourists have to face
 - d) ecotourism and its aims

2. According to the text
 - a) mass tourists prefer to stay at huge luxury hotels
 - b) eco tourists travel in large groups
 - c) tour guides show visitors the local hotel complexes
 - d) small local houses develop over time

3. The word **habitat** in line 7 is closest in meaning to
 - a) apartment
 - b) hotel
 - c) environment
 - d) crowd

4. Which of the following is **NOT** mentioned as an aim of ecotourism?
 - a) helping tourists get higher education
 - b) respecting other cultures
 - c) teaching tourists about the place they are travelling to
 - d) helping preserve nature

5. It can be inferred from the text that
 - a) tourists destroy the environment
 - b) eco tourists are mostly interested in the natural attractions of a country
 - c) ecotourism helps to develop the economy
 - d) ecotourism makes the countryside more beautiful

Text 17

1. Vertical farming is the method of growing plants and crops over each
2. other, mostly in multi-storey structures. They often look like skyscrapers
3. with glass around them, similar to a giant greenhouse. Such farming
4. methods can already be seen in cities. For agriculture experts vertical
5. farming will be in widespread use in the future because the world's
6. population is growing constantly and there is more need for farming land.
7. The idea of vertical farming was first introduced by *Life Magazine* in 1909
8. and there have been attempts to create them from as early as 1951 up to the
9. present day. The Armenian 'Tower Hydroponicums' (1951) were the first
10. built examples of a vertical farm. In 1999 D. Despommier, a professor
11. at Columbia University, developed a method of growing food in city
12. skyscrapers that could be as tall as thirty storeys. Today, such projects are
13. carried out in many countries, for example Korea, Japan, and Singapore.
14. Vertical farming offers many advantages. Crops can be grown on a smaller

15. area of land, water can be recycled and used over and over again. Plants grow
16. on minerals and do not need soil. Many farming products can be harvested
17. more than once per year. With some fruits and berries, like strawberries, up to
18. 30 harvests would be possible.

1. Vertical farming is a method of
 - a) building skyscrapers
 - b) making houses of glass
 - c) growing plants
 - d) breeding animals on farms

2. Vertical farming will be widespread in the future because
 - a) the world's population is growing and there is less and less farming land
 - b) the world's population doesn't need farming land any more
 - c) in the future there will be no need for farming
 - d) today one can see a lot of greenhouses in large cities

3. The first examples of vertical farming were built
 - a) in Korea, Japan, and Singapore
 - b) at Columbia University in 1909
 - c) in Armenia in 1951
 - d) by d) Desppommier in 1999

4. In 1999 D. Desppommier developed a method of
 - a) growing vegetables on the 30th floor of buildings
 - b) making food in tall skyscrapers
 - c) growing up in skyscrapers as tall as 30 storeys
 - d) growing plants in very tall buildings

5. Which of the following is **NOT** mentioned as an advantage of vertical farming?
 - a) A smaller area of land can be used for farming.
 - b) Fruits and berries are bigger and tastier.
 - c) Much less water is needed for watering the crop.
 - d) It is possible to have several harvests a year.

Text 18

1. Backgammon is the oldest game in history. It began about 5000 years ago.
2. According to the historical legend, an Indian king sent his minister to Persia
3. with the game of chess, and a letter challenging Sasanian King Khosrow I to
4. solve the riddle for the game. On the third day Khosrow's minister
5. successfully explained the logic of the game. As a reciprocal challenge, he
6. constructed the game of backgammon (nardi) and delivered it to the Indian
7. king who was unable to **decipher** the game.
8. Centuries ago, only people in power like Egyptian pharaohs and kings,
9. were permitted to play. Over time the game expanded worldwide. The
10. English adopted backgammon in the 17th century.
11. Backgammon and other ancient games were never welcomed by many
12. churches. The religious belief that the game was the work of the Devil led
13. churches to ban and burn the game. However, it never stopped people
14. playing games and having fun.
15. Today, online backgammon connects tens of thousands of players
16. around the world. You can play backgammon against a computer or against
17. a real person. Gaming sites have been hosting backgammon tournaments
18. regularly. You could play it for fun, or for money.
19. People love backgammon for the fact that it is easy, yet still requires a
20. lot of attention and skill.

1. According to the text, backgammon was invented by
 - a) an Indian king
 - b) by an Indian minister
 - c) by Sasanian King Khosrow I
 - d) by Khosrow's minister
2. Backgammon was invented
 - a) so that Khosrow I could play it with his ministers
 - b) as a challenge to the Indian king who sent the game of chess to Persia
 - c) to see how clever the Indian king and his minister were
 - d) to teach the Indian minister how to decipher riddles
3. The word **to decipher** in line 7 means
 - a) to solve
 - b) to play
 - c) to invent
 - d) to construct

4. According to Paragraph 3, lines 11-14
- a) the church burnt those who played games like backgammon
 - b) clergymen welcomed backgammon and other games quite warmly
 - c) the church considered games to be created by Satan
 - d) because of some religious beliefs backgammon is banned in most countries
5. Gaming sites allow you to do all of the following **EXCEPT**
- a) play backgammon against a computer
 - b) take part in a tournament and win money
 - c) play against another person living in another country
 - d) host backgammon players from all over the world

Text 19

1. Plastic bags are one of the handiest household items used throughout the
2. world and they are easy to produce. The only problem with plastic bags is
3. that they are non-biodegradable. In 2003, it was estimated that between
4. 500 billion to 1 trillion plastic bags are consumed worldwide each year. Of
5. these, less than 1% are recycled due to the high costs involved in recycling.
6. Plastic bags usually end up in the world's oceans as marine litter. Dumped
7. into lakes, rivers, drains and sewage pipes, they have found their way as far
8. north as the island of Spitzbergen in the Arctic Circle and as far south as the
9. Falkland Islands in South America. *Not only does plastic kill marine life, it also*
10. *poisons the oceans as the toxic chemicals in it leach out into the environment.*
11. A. Steiner, the executive director of the UN environmental program,
12. made an urgent appeal: "Single use plastic bags which choke marine life,
13. should be banned or phased out rapidly everywhere. There is simply zero
14. justification for manufacturing them anymore, anywhere."
15. The response of manufacturers of plastic bags to this appeal was the
16. recycling of plastic bags into resin so that more plastic bags could be made.
17. It is estimated that recycling plastic bags can reduce the bag litter by as
18. much as 136 million kilograms per year.
1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1-6
- a) the recycling of plastic bags is rather expensive
 - b) plastic bags are the most useful item used in the household
 - c) plastic bags degrade very quickly
 - d) about half a trillion plastic bags are recycled yearly

2. Which of the following best explains the meaning of the sentence in lines 9-10?
Not only does plastic kill marine life, it also poisons the oceans as the toxic chemicals in it leach out into the environment.
- a) The poisonous chemicals in plastic are absorbed from the environment.
 - b) Plastic only kills marine life but doesn't harm the environment as it absorbs the poison contained in the water.
 - c) Plastic becomes degraded in ocean water as it gives all its toxic chemicals to the environment.
 - d) The ocean water absorbs the poison contained in plastic and this kills ocean life.
3. A. Steiner's appeal called for
- a) choking marine life
 - b) banning single use plastic bags
 - c) justifying the production of plastic bags
 - d) using plastic bags everywhere
4. As a result of A. Steiner's appeal
- a) manufacturers have decided to recycle plastic bags
 - b) the production of plastic bags has come to a standstill
 - c) governments have banned the production of plastic bags
 - d) plastic bag litter has greatly increased
5. The text is mainly about
- a) the dangers to marine life
 - b) environmental pollution and attempts to solve the problem
 - c) the environmental harm caused by plastic bags
 - d) A. Steiner's appeal to ban plastic bags

Text 20

1. According to some surveys, as few as 8% of people would cite their favorite
2. color as red, while the usual outright winner is blue. So what's wrong with red,
3. then? Well, it's not really the sort of color most people like. It has far too many
4. emotional connotations. Red represents danger, excitement, it means STOP! Red
5. is the color of blood, which we don't normally see until something bad happens.
6. It's also an aggressive, dominant color.
7. All of these emotional cues have been studied scientifically and it's even been
8. shown that because we associate the color red with mistakes (red ink in school),

9. a mere flash of red before an exam can negatively impact our performance!
10. But let's try to see the positive side of the color red! Did you know that,
11. probably because of the aggressive nature of the color, sports teams that wear the
12. color red are statistically more likely to win games? Also, we know that there is
13. only one color to prefer if you're buying a serious sports car! And forget about
14. those myths that red cars get more speeding tickets, cost more to insure or are
15. stolen more often - there isn't much evidence to back that up.
16. Ultimately it's not everyone who can wear red with confidence, decorate their
17. house in red or buy that red notebook computer. But maybe it's time red shook
18. off some of its bad image and took its rightful place as the first color in the
19. spectrum!
20. So here is a vote of support for the much-maligned color red! Red is exciting
21. and risky! Let's all have a little more red in our lives and the world will be a
22. better place.

1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1-6,
 - a) most people say that red is their favourite colour
 - b) 8% of people say that there is something wrong with red
 - c) most people are fond of the blue colour
 - d) blue is not the sort of colour most people prefer
2. Most people don't like the red colour because
 - a) it has negative emotional connotations
 - b) it is a dangerous colour
 - c) when we see this colour something bad happens
 - d) it's difficult to see
3. It is stated in Paragraph 2, lines 7-9, that
 - a) when we see the red colour we remember the mistakes we made at school
 - b) our emotions are studied scientifically
 - c) because mistakes are usually corrected in red ink, we associate the colour with exams
 - d) if we see something red before an exam, we may perform badly
4. According to the text, the fact that red cars get more speeding tickets or are stolen more often
 - a) is because they cost more to insure
 - b) has not been proved
 - c) has been proved by plenty of evidence
 - d) is often referred to in myths and stories

5. According to the text, which of the following is **NOT** true?
- a) the red colour is exciting and risky
 - b) the world would be a better place without the red colour
 - c) sports teams wearing red are more likely to win games
 - d) few people are confident enough to wear red

www.atc.am

SECTION 2

**Ընտրել ճիշտ ժամանակաձևը:
Choose the right tense-form.**

1. No one really knows where the game of golf was first played. The Romans (1)_____ a game with wooden sticks and a leather ball filled with feathers, but details (2)_____.

In the 15th century, golf first (3)_____ in the written history of Scotland. In 1457 the Scottish Parliament was displeased with the number of people playing golf instead of training for the army and the game (4)_____. However, by 1503 even the King had started playing golf again.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. a) play | b) have played | c) had played | d) played |
| 2. a) aren't known | b) didn't know | c) haven't been known | d) hadn't known |
| 3. a) appeared | b) was appeared | c) appears | d) had appeared |
| 4. a) banned | b) had been banned | c) was banned | d) was banning |

2. Our house needed a new kitchen sink. Dad decided he (1)_____ put it in himself. He never (2)_____ to fix anything before so he had to borrow a book from the library. First, he (3)_____ get the right size sink. Then he bought new pipes. He brought the sink and pipes home and put them on the kitchen floor. Then he took the old pipes off. Oh, the kitchen flooded! He (4)_____ to turn off the water!

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| 1. a) might | b) could | c) has to | d) may |
| 2. a) had tried | b) was trying | c) has tried | d) tries |
| 3. a) had to | b) need | c) might | d) was able |
| 4. a) has forgotten | b) forgot | c) had forgotten | d) forgets |

3. All housewives who went to the supermarket on that day (1)_____ one great wish – to be the lucky customer who (2)_____ pay for the shopping. There was a notice inside the shop. It said, “Remember, once a week one of our customers gets free goods. This (3)_____ be your lucky day.”

- | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 1. a) had | b) were having | c) have had | d) have |
| 2. a) had to | b) ought to | c) did not have to | d) should |
| 3. a) may | b) had to | c) can't | d) has to |

4. Young Canadian writers often (1)_____ to the famous humorist S. Leacock to ask him to tell them the secret of his success, so that they (2) _____ become famous, too. Most of these young people had little or no talent, but all of them had high hopes. In answer to their question, Leacock (3)_____ tell them: “It isn’t at all difficult to write funny stories. All you need is a pen and paper; you sit down and write whatever comes into your head.”

And when the future author (4)_____ with him, he continued, “Yes, it isn’t difficult to write. The only difficulty is to make something come into your head.”

- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. a) have come | b) came | c) come | d) were coming |
| 2. a) had to | b) could | c) may | d) can |
| 3. a) could | b) was able to | c) should | d) used to |
| 4. a) agreed | b) agrees | c) has agreed | d) will agree |

5. Two people (1)_____ seriously in a collision at the junction of Mill Road and Wrights Lane early yesterday morning.

Jackie Hill, 22, (2)_____ a yellow Nissan Cherry when she approached the junction and crashed into a delivery van coming out of Wrights Lane. She was on her way home from her job as a night nurse when the accident (3)_____. Now the driver of the van, William Stephens, 27, (4)_____ for head and back injuries.

According to city councilor David Wilkins, authorities (5)_____ put up traffic lights at the junction.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1. a) had injured | b) were injured | c) have injured | d) injured |
| 2. a) drove | b) is driving | c) was driving | d) had driven |
| 3. a) happens | b) happened | c) was happened | d) had happened |
| 4. a) is being treated | b) was treated | c) has been treated | d) will treat |
| 5. a) needn’t | b) ought | c) mustn’t | d) will have to |

6. In 1903, the famous Irish playwright, George Bernard Shaw, (1)_____ for a striking title for an important new play he just (2)_____. He went back to Latin to retranslate a German term which (3)_____ by the philosopher Frederick Nietzsche. The term was *Urbemensch*, which literally (4)_____ higher being or superior person.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. a) was looking | b) had looked | c) has looked | d) was looked |
| 2. a) was written | b) has written | c) had written | d) had been written |
| 3. a) had invented | b) invented | c) would be invented | d) had been invented |
| 4. a) means | b) is meant | c) was meant | d) would mean |

7. When the potato was first introduced, it was surprisingly unpopular. It (1)_____ to be poisonous and it (2)_____ a long time to become common. There (3)_____ a story of a French army officer, who planted potatoes in the royal garden. The poor peasants were curious about the new plants and many of them (4)_____ to be planted in their own gardens.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. a) was considered | b) considered | c) had considered | d) is considered |
| 2. a) was taking | b) will take | c) takes | d) took |
| 3. a) has been | b) will be | c) is | d) had been |
| 4. a) had been stolen | b) were stealing | c) were stolen | d) stole |

8. Once a little boy (1)_____ a shop and said to the shop assistant: "How much (2)_____ to pay for ten pounds of sugar and three pounds of butter?" The shop assistant answered: "Four dollars and thirty cents." "Thank you," said the boy, "I (3)_____ to buy anything. It's my homework for tomorrow."

- | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1. a) enters | b) entered | c) had entered | d) will enter |
| 2. a) should I | b) shall I have | c) was I able | d) must I |
| 3. a) don't want | b) hadn't wanted | c) haven't wanted | d) shan't want |

9. Arthur worked in the Central Post-office. Every night he (1)_____ in front of a long line of boxes and threw letters and postcards into them. His work was not interesting, but he (2)_____ give his full attention to the address on each letter: if he put it in the wrong box, it (3)_____ never reach the person whose name was on it.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| 1. a) was standing | b) has stood | c) stands | d) stood |
| 2. a) may | b) had to | c) ought | d) shouldn't |
| 3. a) might | b) had to | c) should | d) was able to |

10. George (1)_____ Mabel when he was on holiday in England. He proposed marriage to her and she accepted him. When he returned to Burma, it was arranged that she (2)_____ join him in six months. But one difficulty arose after another: Mabel's father died, the war broke out, George (3)_____ to an area unsuitable for white women; so that in the end it was seven years before she was able to start. He made all arrangements for the marriage, which (4)_____ take place on the day of her arrival, and went down to Rangoon to meet her.

- | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|
| 1. a) met | b) was meeting | c) had met | d) has met |
| 2. a) used to | b) ought | c) should | d) has to |
| 3. a) sent | b) was sent | c) had sent | d) has been sent |
| 4. a) could | b) should | c) was to | d) ought |

11. Jean Nicot was apparently a man of many parts. He (1)_____ articles on the subject of philology and published a lexicon of the French language. Monsieur Nicot, in addition to his other qualities, was a skilled diplomat, and while he (2)_____ as ambassador to Lisbon, he bought some seeds of a strange plant that (3)_____ over from the new country, America.

In this fashion he (4)_____ tobacco to France. Therefore, his own name, Nicot, finally (5)_____ as the basis of nicotine, the poisonous drug in tobacco.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. a) has written | b) wrote | c) writes | d) was written |
| 2. a) had served | b) serves | c) was serving | d) is serving |
| 3. a) had come | b) has come | c) will come | d) would come |
| 4. a) is introduced | b) introduced | c) was introduced | d) has introduced |
| 5. a) used | b) will be used | c) has used | d) was used |

12. A visit to Yale, Iowa, is a treat you (1)_____ miss! Here are two places you (2)_____ particularly.

Although smaller than the zoo in Ames, Yale Zoo (3)_____ a fun-packed morning. Near the main gate are the polar bears. Sit on a bench and watch them splash about in their pool. Then walk down the main path to the dolphin tank for the 11:00 show. Stand at the rail to watch the dolphins leap, squeal, and chatter wildly. You (4)_____ end the morning with a picnic on the soft green field nearby.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 1. a) must | b) shouldn't | c) should | d) have to |
| 2. a) will enjoy | b) had enjoyed | c) enjoyed | d) have enjoyed |
| 3. a) is offered | b) was offering | c) offers | d) had offered |
| 4. a) could | b) couldn't | c) mightn't | d) are able |

13. Dogs and fish make excellent pets. They have some similar qualities, but they are also quite different.

You (1)_____ play with a dog, but you (2)_____ be satisfied with just watching fish. Dogs are affectionate. Fish are not. On the other hand, fish are inexpensive and (3)_____ medical care and room to roam as dogs do.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. a) are able to | b) must | c) can't | d) can |
| 2. a) have to | b) mustn't | c) need | d) ought |
| 3. a) didn't need | b) hadn't needed | c) don't need | d) aren't needed |

14. The Louvre is the world's largest museum. It was originally a fortress built by Philippe-Auguste in the 13th century. 300 years later Francois I (1)_____ it with a Renaissance style building. It was first opened to the public in 1793 and (2)_____ as a museum ever since. The latest addition to the building is the glass pyramid which was designed by I. M. Pei. The pyramid (3)_____ in 1989. The Louvre's collection is overwhelming in size and it (4)_____ paintings, sculptures, antiquities, furniture, coins, etc. So, it is impossible to see everything in one day.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. a) has replaced | b) was replaced | c) replaces | d) replaced |
| 2. a) was used | b) has been used | c) used | d) had been used |
| 3. a) unveiled | b) had been unveiled | c) was unveiled | d) has been unveiled |
| 4. a) is including | b) includes | c) included | d) will include |

15. As one (1)_____ guess, Tyson's road to the top has been anything but easy. He was born in Brooklyn, and never (2)_____ his father. Mike was raised by his mother Lorna to be a shy and gentle child.

At the age of 10, Tyson found himself constantly bothered by neighborhood boys. "They (3)_____ take my sneakers, my clothes, my money," he says. "They'd beat me up and smack me around."

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| 1. a) must | b) might | c) ought to | d) has to |
| 2. a) knows | b) had known | c) is known | d) knew |
| 3. a) shouldn't | b) couldn't | c) would | d) had to |

16. If you ever go to Cornwall, you (1)_____ try something especially Cornish – the pasty. It is rather long in shape and there’s a reason for this. It (2)_____ be eaten by Cornish tin-miners for lunch and had to fit their pockets. Nowadays most Cornish pasties (3)_____ in large bakeries and are certainly not as good as the old-fashioned home-made pasty.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|
| 1. a) are allowed | b) should | c) are able to | d) were to |
| 2. a) used to | b) must | c) ought to | d) has to |
| 3. a) were made | b) are made | c) have made | d) make |

17. Last Saturday I (1)_____ into a shoe shop with my friends to buy some new trainers. There were some horrible ones in the window. I (2)_____ to them and said “Ugh! Who wears those things?”

Just then I saw that my new boyfriend (3)_____ near the window and he (4)_____ trainers like those. He looked furious, and he walked out. I don’t know what to say to him.

- | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 1. a) had gone | b) went | c) was going | d) have gone |
| 2. a) pointed | b) have pointed | c) was pointing | d) point |
| 3. a) stands | b) was standing | c) had been standing | d) was stood |
| 4. a) wore | b) had been wearing | c) has worn | d) was wearing |

18. The demand for prison reforms (1)_____ steadily recently as more and more people have come to see that locking people up in prison (2)_____ crime. Prisons are isolated places, where prisoners (3)_____ from other criminals, and where bullying, bribery and other forms of corruption spread.

So, new legislation (4)_____ to be passed to change the system, and while the slow processes of bureaucracy go on, more and more lives (5)_____.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. a) had risen | b) has risen | c) will rise | d) is risen |
| 2. a) isn’t reducing | b) hadn’t reduced | c) won’t be reducing | d) doesn’t reduce |
| 3. a) learn | b) have learnt | c) are learning | d) will be learning |
| 4. a) ought | b) must | c) is able | d) might |
| 5. a) are affecting | b) will affect | c) have been affected | d) are affected |

19. Before Wikipedia, encyclopedias (1)_____ by paid experts, and so the reader had no control over the content. Wikipedia has changed all that, as anyone (2)_____ to edit and add content. Its founders insist that, on the whole, the information on the site is no less accurate than in more traditional encyclopedias. Despite this, some experts (3)_____ the site for its inaccuracies. However, they essentially (4)_____ the problem. Most people have little idea how many inaccuracies there are in traditional printed encyclopedias.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1. a) are written | b) were writing | c) had written | d) were written |
| 2. a) should | b) can | c) is allowed | d) could |
| 3. a) had criticized | b) have criticized | c) are criticized | d) will criticize |
| 4. a) will exaggerate | b) are exaggerated | c) had exaggerated | d) exaggerate |

20. Some years ago a team of researchers reported that they could speed up learning in worms by feeding them with a mash of fellow worms that already (1)_____ the task under question. Everyone got very excited. If worms (2)_____ to learn by eating the ‘memory molecules’ of the already-trained worms, (3)_____ memory pills be invented? Students joked about grinding up professors, professors joked about doing brain transplants in students. However not everyone who tried to repeat the experiment got the same results, and the talk of memory pills (4)_____ away.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. a) are learned | b) have learned | c) are learning | d) had learned |
| 2. a) have | b) couldn't | c) should | d) were able |
| 3. a) could | b) need | c) ought | d) may |
| 4. a) had faded | b) faded | c) are fading | d) were fading |

21. The first jeans (1)_____ by Levi Strauss (1829–1902), who was a German immigrant to the USA. Strauss arrived in San Francisco in 1850 just after gold was discovered there. Strauss (2)_____ to make trousers to sell to the gold miners. The first pair was made of tent canvas. Then strong cotton (3)_____ from France. We (4)_____ it ‘denim’ nowadays. The denim was dyed blue with indigo. In 1873 copper rivets were added to the jeans. Strauss wanted to make the pockets stronger, because the miners (5)_____ fill them with pieces of rock. The company still makes Levi’s today.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. a) are designed | b) have been designed | c) were designed | d) had designed |
| 2. a) decides | b) has decided | c) decided | d) was decided |
| 3. a) was imported | b) had been imported | c) imported | d) had imported |
| 4. a) are called | b) were called | c) are calling | d) call |
| 5. a) have to | b) used to | c) ought | d) may |

22. Whether we find a joke funny or not, largely depends on where we (1)_____ up. The sense of humour is mysteriously bound up with national characteristics. A Frenchman, for instance, (2)_____ find it hard to laugh at a Russian joke. In the same way, a Russian might fail to see anything amusing in a joke which (3)_____ make an Englishman laugh to tears.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 1. a) had brought | b) have been brought | c) will be brought | d) will bring |
| 2. a) has to | b) ought to | c) might | d) mustn’t |
| 3. a) would | b) is to | c) had to | d) ought |

23. The next morning, when I awoke, the sun (1)_____ brilliantly. It was late and I (2)_____ no supper the night before, so I dressed quickly and went downstairs. I (3)_____ to find the doors locked and the house empty. A dozen times or more I called out my host’s name, but the house was as still as the grave. At last, however, I (4)_____ footsteps, and soon my host appeared, looking rather strange. He had just gone out, he said, to feed the horses. I noticed thick and wet mud upon his shoes but I (5)_____ ask him why he wanted to deceive me.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. a) shone | b) had shone | c) was shining | d) had been shining |
| 2. a) had had | b) had | c) was having | d) will have |
| 3. a) am surprised | b) surprised | c) was surprised | d) had been surprised |
| 4. a) was hearing | b) heard | c) hear | d) had heard |
| 5. a) need | b) ought | c) will have to | d) dared not |

24. When Jock McHaverty was a little boy, he (1)_____ to be a bus driver. His father hoped he (2)_____ into the family business, and his mother would have liked him to be a doctor. But Jock just (3)_____. He loved buses – all kinds of buses. He loved the way they looked, the smell of the diesel fuel, and most of all, the wonderful noise they (4)_____. When he was fourteen, he went on his first real holiday – a bus trip to the south of England and back. And when he (5)_____ school two years later, he went straight into the Highland Bus Company.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. a) had wanted | b) has wanted | c) had been wanted | d) wanted |
| 2. a) went | b) would go | c) had gone | d) will go |
| 3. a) isn't interested | b) hasn't interested | c) won't be interested | d) wasn't interested |
| 4. a) made | b) were made | c) are making | d) make |
| 5. a) left | b) was leaving | c) had left | d) leaves |

25. An Englishman and a Scotsman once went on holiday to Ireland. It was the Scotsman's first long journey. When they (1)_____ the train at Heuston Station in Dublin, the Scotsman looked around and said, "Why (2)_____ so many clocks? What a waste of money!"

The Englishman didn't know the answer. When he looked at the clocks more closely, he saw that all the clocks (3)_____ different times. "What's the good of having so many clocks," he said, "if they all tell different times?"

The Irish porter who (4)_____ near them, heard this and shouted angrily, "What's the good of having so many nice clocks if they all tell the same time?"

- | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. a) got off | b) were got off | c) are getting off | d) will get off |
| 2. a) did they need | b) do they need | c) have they needed | d) will they need |
| 3. a) tell | b) were telling | c) have told | d) are telling |
| 4. a) is standing | b) has stood | c) has been standing | d) was standing |

26. The story of Cambridge University (1)_____ in 1209 when some students and scholars arrived in the little town of Cambridge after they (2)_____ 60 miles from Oxford. These students had been students in Oxford where was constant trouble between them and the people living in the town. Then one day a student accidentally (3)_____ a man of the town. The Mayor arrested three students who were innocent and they (4)_____ to death. In protest all the students moved elsewhere, some coming to Cambridge, and so the new University (5)_____.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. a) has begun | b) will begin | c) began | d) had begun |
| 2. a) had walked | b) were walking | c) had been walking | d) have been walking |
| 3. a) was killed | b) kills | c) was killing | d) killed |
| 4. a) were put | b) had been put | c) will be put | d) put |
| 5. a) begins | b) began | c) had begun | d) is beginning |

27. Doctor Watson found it pleasant to be once more in Sherlock Holmes’s office, where so many unusual adventures (1)_____ their beginning. He looked around at everything in the room and at last his eyes (2)_____ back to the bright, smiling face of Billy.

“There (3)_____ to be any change here, Billy. And you (4)_____ either. I hope you can say the same for him?” Billy threw a worried look at the closed door of the bedroom. “I think he is asleep,” he said.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. a) have had | b) had had | c) are having | d) have |
| 2. a) had come | b) were coming | c) have come | d) came |
| 3. a) hasn’t seemed | b) doesn’t seem | c) didn’t seem | d) isn’t seemed |
| 4. a) haven’t changed | b) aren’t changed | c) aren’t changing | d) haven’t been changed |

28. Personal computers, or PCs, are an important part of our everyday lives. Many people (1) _____ imagine life without them. One of the most important people in making machines work is Bill Gates. Bill Gates was born in 1955 in Washington state. He grew up in a rich family. In 1973, Gates (2) _____ to Harvard University. Two years later, Gates dropped out of Harvard to work on a computer program with his friend Allen. He was the “King of Software”. He (3)_____ his success with a lot of hard work.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 1. a) can’t | b) mustn’t | c) oughtn’t | d) are able |
| 2. a) was accepted | b) was accepting | c) accepted | d) had been accepted |
| 3. a) achieves | b) achieved | c) have achieved | d) was achieving |

29. The Oxford University or simply Oxford (1)_____ a research university located in Oxford, England. It is the oldest university in the English-speaking world, and the world's second-oldest surviving university. After disputes between students and Oxford townsfolk in 1209, some academics (2)_____northeast to Cambridge, where they (3)_____what became the University of Cambridge.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1. a) has been | b) is | c) was | d) will be |
| 2. a) fled | b) were fled | c) flee | d) have fled |
| 3. a) have established | b) established | c) establish | d)were establishing |

30. Ronaldo was the younger child of Maria Dolores dos Santos Aveiro who was a cook and José Dinis Aveiro who was a municipal gardener and (1)_____ a lot...

The name Ronaldo (2)_____from US President Ronald Reagan who was a favorite actor of his father's.

Ronaldo's childhood passed in a working class neighborhood. He lived in a tin roofed small house that overlooked the ocean. Ronaldo's life was very hard in his early days. To improve the financial status and to feed the children, Ronaldo's mother worked as a cleaner and cook. At the age of 10, Ronaldo became a phenomenon kid who only (3) _____for soccer. Now he (4)_____ be considered the best footballer in the world.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 1. a) drinks | b) drank | c) has drunk | d) has been drinking |
| 2. a) was derived | b) would derive | c) is deriving | d) has been derived |
| 3. a) was living | b) have lived | c) lived | d) has been lived |
| 4. a) couldn't | b) has to | c) ought | d) can |

31. The beloved French chanson entertainer Charles Aznavour, who (1)_____ more than 800 songs, has recorded more than 1,000 in French, English, German and Spanish and sold over 100 million records in all, was born on May 22, 1924, in Paris. He is the younger of the two children born to Armenian immigrants who (2)_____to France. His mother was a seamstress as well as an actress and his father was a baritone who (3)_____in restaurants. Both Charles and his sister waited on tables at the restaurants where he performed.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. a) has written | b) writes | c) is writing | d) will write |
| 2. a) flee | b) fled | c) will flee | d) have fled |
| 3. a) is singing | b) sings | c) sang | d) has sung |

32. *Why are there so many different flags?* you (1)_____ask. Well, first let's see why people (2)_____ using flags.

In earlier centuries certain groups of people (3)_____ decorated spears and decorated staff which showed their cultural symbols. Later people also used ribbons, leather or silk decorations on the spears to distinguish their group from another group.

The early explorers always put crosses or sculptures up when they landed on unknown land, but later they used flags to proclaim their presence or show the sovereignty.

Every country has got a specific flag as their national symbol. The first flags (4)_____in the 18th century to tell others that they own of a piece of land (proclaim a possession) and that they rule over the people and land (sovereignty).

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1. a) might | b) can't | c) are able to | d) have to |
| 2. a) started | b) have started | c) were starting | d) would start |
| 3. a) have | b) had | c) have had | d) would have |
| 4. a) had flown | b) have been flown | c) were flown | d) have flown |

33. Since the beginning of recorded history, humans (1)_____to mask or enhance their own odor by using perfume, which emulates nature's pleasant smells. Many natural and man-made materials (2)_____to make perfume to apply to the skin and clothing, to put in cleaners and cosmetics, or to scent the air. Because of differences in body chemistry, temperature, and body odors, no perfume (3)_____exactly the same on any two people.

Perfume comes from the Latin "per" meaning "through" and "fumum" or "smoke." Many ancient perfumes (4)_____by extracting natural oils from plants through pressing and steaming. The oil was then burned to scent the air.

While fragrant liquids used for the body are often considered perfume, true perfumes (5)_____as extracts or essences and contain a percentage of oil distilled in alcohol. Water is also used.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. a) attempt | b) have attempted | c) have been attempted | d) attempted |
| 2. a) have been used | b) have used | c) would use | d) will be used |
| 3. a) smelled | b) was smelled | c) will smell | d) will be smelled |
| 4. a) are made | b) made | c) are making | d) were made |
| 5. a) are defined | b) define | c) will be defined | d) are defining |

34. Without plants, nearly all life on Earth (1)____. Plants provide oxygen for humans and animals to breathe and they provide food for many animals. There are about 260,000 plant species in the world today. They (2)____ on land, in oceans and in fresh water. They were the first living things on Earth. Like animals, plants are living things, or organisms. These three features (3)____ plants from animals:

- plants have chlorophyll, a green pigment necessary for photosynthesis;
- their cell walls (4)____ sturdy by a material called cellulose;
- they are fixed in one place (they don't move).

Plants (5)____ into two groups: flower- and fruit-producing plants which include all garden flowers, agricultural crops, grasses, shrubs and most leaf trees. Non-flowering plants include pines, ferns, mosses and conifers (evergreen trees or shrubs that produce cones).

- | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. a) would end | b) ended | c) will be ended | d) had ended |
| 2. a) are finding | b) are found | c) found | d) find |
| 3. a) distinguished | b) had distinguished | c) distinguish | d) have distinguished |
| 4. a) are made | b) made | c) make | d) have made |
| 5. a) are divided | b) have divided | c) divide | d) divided |

35. Aram Khachaturian was born on 6 June 1903 in the city of Tiflis (present day Tbilisi, Georgia) in an Armenian family. His father, Yeghia (Ilya), (1)____ in Nakhichevan and moved to Tiflis at the age of 13; he owned a bookbinding shop by the age of 25. His mother, Kumash, was from a village near Ordubad. Khachaturian's parents had 5 children, one daughter and four sons, of whom Aram was the youngest. Khachaturian (2)____ primary education at Tiflis Commercial School, where he debated between a career in medicine or engineering.

Khachaturian was the most renowned Armenian composer of the 20th century and the author of the first Armenian ballet, symphony, concerto, and film score. While following the established musical traditions of Russia, he broadly (3)____ Armenian, Caucasian, Eastern and Central European, and Middle Eastern peoples' folk music in his works. He is highly regarded not only in Armenia, where he (4)____ a "national treasure" but also all over the world.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. a) is born | b) was born | c) had born | d) bore |
| 2. a) received | b) receives | c) has received | d) had received |
| 3. a) uses | b) has used | c) used | d) is using |
| 4. a) considers | b) considered | c) was considered | d) is considered |

36. Slang is the use of informal words and expressions that (1)_____ standard in the speaker's dialect or language. It is often used to identify with one's peers and, although it (2)_____ be common among young people, it is used by people of all ages and social groups.

Slang is informal language sometimes peculiar to a particular social class or group and its use in Britain dates back to before the 16th century. The language of slang, in common with the English language, (3)_____ all the time; new words and phrases (4)_____. The nations of the United Kingdom all have their own slang words, as does London. British slang has been the subject of many books including a seven volume dictionary, published in 1889.

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 1. a) aren't considered | b) don't consider | | |
| c) weren't considered | d) are being considered | | |
| 2. a) had to | b) may | c) must | d) ought |
| 3. a) was changing | b) would change | c) is changing | d) changed |
| 4. a) added | b) add | c) are adding | d) are being added |

37. The Walt Disney Company, commonly known as *Disney*, (1)_____ on October 16, 1923, by Walt Disney and Roy O. Disney as the Disney Brothers Cartoon Studio, and (2)_____ itself as a leader in the American animation industry before diversifying into live-action film production, television, and theme parks. The company (3)_____ for the products of its film studio, the Walt Disney Studios, which is today one of the largest and best-known studios in Hollywood.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. a) was founded | b) is founded | c) founded | d) has founded |
| 2. a) establishes | b) established | c) has established | d) had been established |
| 3. a) would be known | b) knows | c) is known | d) knew |

38. After water, tea is the most widely consumed beverage in the world. Tea originated in China as a medicinal drink. It first (1)_____ to Portuguese priests and merchants in China during the 16th century. Drinking tea (2)_____ popular in Britain during the 17th century. The British introduced it to India, in order to compete with the Chinese monopoly on the product. There are at least six different types of tea. Some varieties, (3)_____ be used medicinally. It has been suggested that green and black tea may protect against cancer. Negative effects of tea drinking are centered around the consumption of sugar used to sweeten the tea.

- | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. | a) was introduced | b) is introduced | c) introduced | d) introduces |
| 2. | a) becomes | b) became | c) has become | d) is becoming |
| 3. | a) can | b) ought | c) had | d) must |

39. Armenia is a land of big smiles and friendly faces, of boundless skies and magnificent mountains! There (1)_____ so much to see and do! Ancient culture, the beautiful architecture of cosy old churches, impressive cross-stones, delicious herbs... Once you visit Armenia you (2)_____ to return again and again. The country has magic. The people welcome you, the mountains call you, the variety of good food and drinks (3)_____ you.

And you will enjoy the exciting view of Mt. Ararat which will remind you of Noah's Ark.

- | | | | | |
|----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 1. | a) is | b) was | c) has been | d) had been |
| 2. | a) have wanted | b) wanted | c) will want | d) had wanted |
| 3. | a) surprises | b) has surprised | c) surprised | d) was surprising |

40. Since 1927, the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Science (1)_____ annual awards to people for their achievements in the movie industry. At the awards ceremony, called the “Academy Awards” or “The Oscars”, winners receive an Oscar – a small statue of a man holding a sword. The man (2)_____ on a reel of film with five points on it. Each point represents a branch of the Academy: actors, writers, directors, producers, and technicians. Any of these people (3)_____ receive an Oscar. No one really knows how the name Oscar originated. The most popular story is that an employee named Margaret Herrick saw the statue and said, “Why, he looks just like my uncle Oscar.” The name stuck, and it (4)_____ official in 1939.

1. a) has given b) gave c) gives d) had given
2. a) was standing b) is standing c) has stood d) will stand
3. a) can b) must c) able d) should
4. a) has become b) becomes c) became d) would become

SECTION 3

**Ընտրել ճիշտ բառաձևը:
Choose the right word form.**

Text 1

A row is simply expressing your own point of view (1)_____, and it's surprising that people quarrel in different ways. In some families, rows are (2)_____ affairs, with anger covered up by a (3)_____ that all is well. In others, it is more (4)_____. But rows can lead to greater understanding, and arguments in relationships often indicate (5)_____, which is fine as long as the outcome is positive.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1. a) force | b) forcefully | c) forceful | d) forceless |
| 2. a) silent | b) silence | c) silently | d) silencer |
| 3. a) pretend | b) pretentious | c) pretence | d) pretender |
| 4. a) dramatize | b) dramatically | c) drama | d) dramatic |
| 5. a) develop | b) development | c) developed | d) undeveloped |

Text 2

Susan Hill was (1)_____ that the bag she had been carrying around for more than two months contained a bomb hidden there before she bought it.

The bomb was (2)_____ put there by an animal rights (3)_____ in August when there were several minor (4)_____ in local shops caused by fire bombs placed in leather bags. Susan bought the bag in October and used it for two months. She only found the bomb when she was unpacking her bag after a Christmas shopping trip. She thought she had lost one of the gifts she had bought and after unzipping a (5)_____ side-pocket for the first time, she discovered the cassette-sized device inside. The police said that if it had gone off it could have caused a lot of damage and Susan could have been seriously injured.

- | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. a) aware | b) unaware | c) awareness | d) unawareness |
| 2. a) probably | b) probable | c) improbable | d) probability |
| 3. a) terror | b) terrorize | c) terrorist | d) terrorism |
| 4. a) explosions | b) explode | c) explosive | d) exploders |
| 5. a) secretive | b) secretly | c) secrecy | d) secret |

Text 3

Before the (1)_____ of money, people used to get the goods and services they wanted by swapping things with others. The system was entirely (2)_____ on an agreement between both people, who each needed to have what the other wanted.

The system of (3)_____ started to work much more smoothly with the (4)_____ of money. By using precious metals which had been (5)_____ weighed and made into coins, it became possible to sell what you produced in return for coins, and then use the coins to buy anything you wanted from a third party.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. a) inventor | b) invention | c) inventive | d) invent |
| 2. a) dependent | b) dependable | c) independent | d) dependence |
| 3. a) exchanged | b) changeable | c) exchange | d) unchanged |
| 4. a) introductory | b) introduce | c) introducible | d) introduction |
| 5. a) officially | b) office | c) official | d) officer |

Text 4

The source of the custom of April Foolery remains unknown but it seems to resemble a particular (1)_____ of ancient Rome and most reference books suggest that it originated in Europe. Some people feel that the foolery is related to the spring weather, when nature mocks us with sudden changes from warm sunshine to stormy rain; and, of course, April also marks the arrival of the cuckoo - the (2)_____ symbol of the gullible.

(3)_____, superior pranksters would keep from telephoning a zoo with messages for Mrs c)Lion or Mr L.E.Fant, but such tricks abound in the classroom, and I'm sure most teachers have endured trials of soaped blackboards and (4)_____ chalk. Many (5)_____ apprentices, too, will have been sent out to buy "elbow grease" or "pigeons' milk".

- | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. a) festival | b) festive | c) festively | d) festiveness |
| 2. a) know | b) knowledge | c) acknowledged | d) acknowledgement |
| 3. a) naturally | b) natural | c) unnatural | d) nature |
| 4. a) visible | b) invisibility | c) vision | d) invisible |
| 5. a) suspect | b) unsuspecting | c) unsuspected | d) suspicion |

Text 5

Hardly anyone recognizes the name Mary Myers today. However, Mary Myers's name deserves (1)_____. She was a pilot and researcher who was one of aviation's (2)_____ pioneers.

Mary and her husband, Carl, lived near Little Falls, New York. Both did research on ballooning. On July 4, 1880, Mary became the first woman to make a solo balloon (3)_____.

Mary performed similar flights in (4)_____ for years. In 1886, without any oxygen tanks, she ascended to a (5)_____ of four miles.

Mary Myers, who called herself "Carlotta," contributed a lot to the field of aviation. Yet few people have heard her name. Some day perhaps the great "Carlotta" will have the fame she deserves.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. a) recognisable | b) recognise | c) recognised | d) recognition |
| 2. a) true | b) truth | c) truly | d) untrue |
| 3. a) flyable | b) fly | c) flight | d) flying |
| 4. a) publicity | b) public | c) publicly | d) publicise |
| 5. a) height | b) high | c) highness | d) highly |

Text 6

Susan's father is a photographer. He works for a magazine and traveling is part of his job. But wherever he goes he always returns to London. His (1)_____ saying is: 'When a man is tired of London, he's tired of life'.

(2)_____, living in the capital didn't suit Susan's mother at all. For her, London was a (3)_____, overcrowded place. She left both London and her husband and went to live in Chester where she opened a dress shop.

(4)_____ between Susan and her father have never been good. While they were living together they did nothing but (5)_____. So she rarely sees her father these days.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. a) favourable | b) favourite | c) unfavourable | d) favour |
| 2. a) unfortunate | b) fortune | c) fortunate | d) unfortunately |
| 3. a) noise | b) noiseless | c) noisily | d) noisy |
| 4. a) relations | b) relative | c) relatively | d) related |
| 5. a) argument | b) argumentative | c) argue | d) arguable |

Text 7

Gaza City zookeepers have found a (1)_____ way of drawing crowds to their zoo by painting their donkeys. The Zoo's only two zebras died of (2)_____ when they were neglected during the war.

The (3)_____ animals were too (4)_____ to replace, so the keepers decided to design a pair of donkeys with black and white patterns instead.

A (5)_____ painter used French-manufactured hair coloring to make the donkeys look like zebras.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1. a) creatively | b) creator | c) creative | d) creativity |
| 2. a) hungry | b) hunger | c) hungrily | d) hungering |
| 3. a) popularity | b) unpopularity | c) popularly | d) popular |
| 4. a) expensive | b) expense | c) expensively | d) inexpensive |
| 5. a) profession | b) professional | c) professionalism | d) professionally |

Text 8

Social scientists say that there are reasons why we judge people based on how they look. On a very basic level, judging people by their (1)_____ means putting them quickly into categories. In the past, being able to do this was vitally important, and humans developed the (2)_____ to judge other people in seconds. Susan Fiske, a professor of psychology at Princeton University, said that (3)_____, most stereotypes are linked to judging whether a person looks (4)_____ or not. "In prehistoric times, it was important to stay away from people who looked aggressive and dominant," she said. One reason why our brains persist in using stereotypes, experts say, is that often they give us generally (5)_____ information, even if all the details aren't right.

- | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. a) appearance | b) appear | c) disappearance | d) appearing |
| 2. a) disabled | b) able | c) enable | d) ability |
| 3. a) tradition | b) traditionally | c) traditional | d) traditionalist |
| 4. a) danger | b) endanger | c) dangerously | d) dangerous |
| 5. a) accurately | b) inaccurately | c) accurate | d) accurateness |

Text 9

The (1)_____ of Chinese medicine is not the same as that of modern medicine, but it is useful for curing many (2)_____ problems.

Modern medicine focuses on illness. Western doctors usually see illness as an enemy. They use medicines like weapons to fight diseases.

In contrast, Chinese medicine tries to make the patient's whole body well again. Their doctors believe that (3)_____ people, there are two types of energy. The first type, called 'yin', is (4)_____ and passive. The other type, 'yang', is active. When these two energies are in (5)_____ balance, a person is healthy.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 1. a) philosopher | b) philosophy | c) philosophic | d) philosophically |
| 2. a) health | b) healthful | c) healthily | d) healthy |
| 3. a) inside | b) sideways | c) backside | d) sidelong |
| 4. a) quietly | b) quietness | c) quiet | d) quietude |
| 5. a) unequally | b) equally | c) equality | d) equal |

Text 10

I think that Bruce Lee, the great action movie star, should be given a lifetime achievement award for his work in films. He died tragically in 1973, so he wouldn't be able to receive the award himself, but his fans all over the world would love to see him (1)_____.

Why was Bruce Lee so great? The fight scenes in his films were (2)_____ as he was always in top physical condition. He was also a great actor. As he started acting when he was just six years old, he was very comfortable and natural in front of the camera. His face was very (3)_____, so he was able to communicate a lot of feeling with a (4)_____ look. Bruce always looked good on film because he was so (5)_____.

- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. a) honoured | b) honourable | c) honourably | d) dishonoured |
| 2. a) amazed | b) amazing | c) amazingly | d) amazement |
| 3. a) expression | b) expressed | c) expressive | d) expressively |
| 4. a) simply | b) simplifier | c) simple | d) simplicity |
| 5. a) charm | b) charmer | c) charmless | d) charming |

Text 11

I came across an article in a magazine the other day which made (1)_____ between people and animals. It seemed to come to the (2)_____ that in most cases we are (3)_____ to animals and lead a more comfortable life. Animals in the wild have much more (4)_____ than pets or animals in zoos, but even a lion or tiger in the jungle could be killed by hunters at almost any time. For animals, life is generally hard and dangerous compared to the life led by people in large cities, where there is not only (5)_____ but also the freedom to choose the kind of life you want to lead. It is hard to imagine a life more boring than that of a tortoise. However, we humans do have some disadvantage in areas such as smell, hearing or speed.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. a) comparable | b) comparative | c) comparisons | d) incomparably |
| 2. a) conclusion | b) conclude | c) conclusive | d) concluding |
| 3. a) superiority | b) superior | c) superiorly | d) super |
| 4. a) freely | b) free | c) freed | d) freedom |
| 5. a) various | b) variety | c) invariably | d) variable |

Text 12

Ever since humans have inhabited the Earth, they have made use of (1)_____ forms of communication. (2)_____, this expression of thoughts and feelings has been in the form of oral speech. When there is a language barrier, (3)_____ is accomplished through sign language in which motions stand for letters, words, and ideas. Tourists, the deaf, and the mute have had to resort to this form of (4)_____. Many of these symbols of whole words are very picturesque and exact, and can be used (5)_____; spelling, however, cannot.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 1. a) vary | b) variety | c) various | d) variably |
| 2. a) general | b) generally | c) generalize | d) generate |
| 3. a) communication | b) communicate | c) communicative | d) communicator |
| 4. a) express | b) expressive | c) expressively | d) expression |
| 5. a) international | b) national | c) internationally | d) nationality |

Text 13

There was once a king in an (1)_____ country whose name was Poof-Allee. Like all kings, Poof-Allee was proud of his rich country and his (2)_____ army, of his wonderful palace and of his beautiful wives. But most of all he was proud of his talent for poetry, which was really (3)_____. You must not think that the king's talent was for writing poetry – he couldn't write a word. His talent was for remembering poetry. King Poof-Allee had an unusual (4)_____, and he could repeat any poem by heart (5)_____ after hearing it.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1. a) easterner | b) eastern | c) eastward | d) easterly |
| 2. a) powerful | b) power | c) powerless | d) powerfully |
| 3. a) usual | b) usually | c) unusual | d) unusually |
| 4. a) memorial | b) memorable | c) memorably | d) memory |
| 5. a) immediately | b) immediate | c) immediateness | d) immediacy |

Text 14

A man was walking down the trail on a cold, gray day. He was wearing heavy clothes and fur boots. But he still felt cold and (1)_____. The man was on his way to the camp where his friends had a fire and hot food (2)_____ for him. A dog walked behind the man. It didn't like the (3)_____ cold. It knew the weather was too cold to travel.

The man came to a (4)_____ stream called Indian Creek. As he walked, he looked (5)_____ at the ice in front of him. He saw that an underground spring flowed under the ice at that spot.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| 1. a) comfortably | b) uncomfortable | c) comfort | d) uncomfortably |
| 2. a) ready | b) readily | c) readiness | d) unready |
| 3. a) extremes | b) extremely | c) extreme | d) extremity |
| 4. a) freeze | b) freezer | c) freezable | d) frozen |
| 5. a) carefully | b) care | c) careless | d) careful |

Text 15

Did birds evolve from dinosaurs? Two recent discoveries add evidence to scientists' (1)_____ that they did. These are two dinosaur fossils unearthed in China.

Dinosaur experts named one fossil Dilong paradoxus. It is about 130 million years old. Dilong is the first dinosaur found with a featherlike (2)_____.

The second find, which the scientists named Meilong, is the first dinosaur fossil found in a (3)_____ position. With its head tucked between its elbow and body and its tail wrapped around itself to keep (4)_____, the dinosaur looks like a resting bird. Researchers believe that some dinosaurs were warm-blooded, (5)_____ birds.

- | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------|
| 1. a) theorem | b) theoretical | c) theoretically | d) theory |
| 2. a) uncover | b) coverless | c) covering | d) coverer |
| 3. a) sleep | b) sleeping | c) sleepless | d) sleepy |
| 4. a) warmth | b) warm | c) warmly | d) warming |
| 5. a) like | b) likely | c) unlikely | d) alike |

Text 16

In the days of Queen Victoria, (1)_____ British people thought that the (2)_____ family was very special. Victoria, her husband and their nine children were seen as an example of (3)_____ family life.

But today things are (4)_____. The Queen is still generally popular, but there have been too many problems with marriages. The Queen's sister and three of her four children are now divorced.

Prince Charles, the Queen's eldest son, married Princess Diana in 1981. Diana was young and beautiful and the newspapers and television were very interested in her. Soon she was more (5)_____ than Charles, her husband. But her marriage to Charles was not happy. When Diana died in a car accident in 1997, many British people were very sad.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. a) ordinary | b) ordinarily | c) ordinariness | d) extraordinary |
| 2. a) royally | b) royalty | c) royal | d) royalist |
| 3. a) perfectly | b) imperfect | c) perfect | d) perfection |
| 4. a) indifferent | b) different | c) difference | d) differently |
| 5. a) popularly | b) popularity | c) unpopular | d) popular |

Text 17

If you're a student (1)_____ classes, you have probably experienced many moments when it was hard to make yourself settle down and study, even when an important exam was coming up.

If you're like most students, you put off studying until the very last minute. The night before the exam, you'll stay up all night cramming, getting little or no sleep. In the morning, you'll drag yourself out of bed, and go into the exam feeling (2)_____. You'll find it hard to focus or think, and you'll be cursing yourself for not starting to study sooner.

And it is not (3)_____, that unless you're blessed with (4)_____ brilliance, or you happen to know the subject matter (5)_____ well, you'll probably do terribly on the test.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. a) attend | b) attendance | c) attending | d) attended |
| 2. a) exhausting | b) exhaust | c) exhaustion | d) exhausted |
| 3. a) surprisingly | b) surprised | c) surprising | d) surprise |
| 4. a) naturally | b) nature | c) natural | d) unnaturally |
| 5. a) extremely | b) extreme | c) extremity | d) extremeness |

Text 18

One (1)_____ we often don't start studying until the last(2)_____ minute is that we have misjudged how long it will actually take us to absorb and understand the (3)_____. If your exam is still six weeks away, that might seem like plenty of time left before you need to get around to studying.

Another reason we often put off starting to study is that we are too overwhelmed with how big the project actually seems to be. Somehow we (4)_____ ourselves that putting off a tough study project can be the best way to (5)_____ feeling overwhelmed by it.

If you have been guilty of all these bad study habits, it's not too late to learn some other habits that will work better for you.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. a) reasoning | b) reasonable | c) reason | d) reasonably |
| 2. a) impossibility | b) possible | c) possibly | d) impossibly |
| 3. a) materialistic | b) materially | c) materialized | d) material |
| 4. a) convince | b) conviction | c) convinced | d) convincing |
| 5. a) avoidance | b) avoid | c) avoidable | d) unavoidable |

Text 19

Cinnamon rolls are a sweet pastry (1)_____ eaten at breakfast time, but may be consumed any time of the day. Dating back many years, cinnamon rolls have made a (2)_____ in history.

Some of the ingredients making the rolls taste (3)_____ are bread, cinnamon, sugar and butter. Yeast bread dates back to around 1,000 BC in ancient Egypt. And cinnamon dates back to 2,000 BC, where it was (4)_____ from Egypt to China and was so highly prized that it was (5)_____ as a gift fit for monarchs. Butter dates back to 2,000 BC and is written about in the Bible. Farmers' wives gave way to machines when butter began being mass produced around 1860.

- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. a) common | b) uncommon | c) commoner | d) commonly |
| 2. a) mark | b) marked | c) unmarked | d) marker |
| 3. a) resistance | b) resisting | c) irresistible | d) irresistibly |
| 4. a) import | b) imported | c) export | d) portable |
| 5. a) regard | b) regardless | c) regarded | d) regarding |

Text 20

Research by (1)_____ has shown that the stereotype that women talk more than men may not be (2)_____. In the study, hundreds of university students were fitted with recorders and the total number of words they used during the day was then (3)_____. The results showed that women speak about 16,000 words a day and men speak only slightly fewer. In fact, the four most (4)_____ people in the study were all men.

Women are experts at gossiping – and they often talk about (5)_____ things, or at least that's what men have always thought. However, according to research, when women talk to women their conversations are not trivial at all, and cover many more topics than when men talk to other men.

- | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. a) psychology | b) psychologists | c) psychological | d) psychologism |
| 2. a) truly | b) true | c) truth | d) truthful |
| 3. a) countable | b) countless | c) counted | d) account |
| 4. a) talkative | b) talking | c) talk | d) talkatively |
| 5. a) trivialism | b) trivially | c) triviality | d) trivial |

SECTION 4

Ընտրել նախադասության բովանդակությանը համապատասխանող տարբերակը:

Choose the appropriate option.

1. “Excuse me officer. Is this the way to the station?”
“Yes, sir, it is. Turn _____ at the traffic lights.”
 - a) to right
 - b) rightly
 - c) right
 - d) the right

2. “Have you finished with the paper?”
“No, I have _____ started reading it.”
 - a) even
 - b) just
 - c) still
 - d) already

3. “What’s wrong with your car?”
“It keeps breaking down. We had to _____ twice last month.”
 - a) have repaired it
 - b) have it repaired
 - c) it have repaired
 - d) had repaired it

4. “Luckily Grandpa is getting _____ day by day.”
“So, we needn’t send for the doctor.”
 - a) bad
 - b) better
 - c) worse
 - d) well

5. "It took Edward a long time to _____ living alone. He had always lived with his parents."
- be used to
 - get used to
 - used to
 - be used
6. "I am not going to _____ this noise any longer."
"Then you had better go for a walk in the garden."
- give away
 - put up with
 - put off
 - give up
7. "Do you go home by bus or _____?"
"I usually take a bus, but when the weather is fine I prefer to walk."
- on foot
 - by foot
 - by walk
 - for a walk
8. "All of your teachers seem to think _____ of you."
"I am doing my best to please them."
- too high
 - very much highly
 - high enough
 - very highly
9. "Children, don't quarrel! Let's have _____!"
- peace
 - in peace
 - a peace
 - the peace
10. "Why _____ to stand up when the teacher enters the classroom?"
"It's a sign that you respect your teacher."
- have we
 - do we have
 - haven't we
 - don't we have

11. "Jimmy seems to be unaware of the accident."
"He may not _____ about it yet."
- a) tell
 - b) to tell
 - c) have told
 - d) have been told
12. "Do you have _____ money to pay the bill?"
"No, I'll have to borrow some from you."
- a) such
 - b) enough
 - c) too much
 - d) so many
13. "Do you have any English books in the original?"
"Yes, I have _____."
- a) any
 - b) some
 - c) much
 - d) no
14. "Did you know that _____ washes 19 countries?"
"No, I didn't know about it."
- a) the Mediterranean Sea
 - b) Mediterranean
 - c) Mediterranean Sea
 - d) the Sea Mediterranean
15. "Excuse me, sir! Can I pay by cheque?"
"_____ in cash."
- a) I'd prefer you paid
 - b) You'd better to pay
 - c) I'd rather you paid
 - d) You'd prefer to pay

16. "Did you hear what Tom said?"
"He was speaking in such a low voice that I could _____ what he was saying."
- a) hardly hear
 - b) hard to hear
 - c) hear hard
 - d) hear hardly
17. "Keep this knife away from the child! It is very sharp."
"Oh, yes! I _____ yesterday."
- a) had sharpened it
 - b) had it sharpened
 - c) had it sharp
 - d) made it sharpen
18. "Bob, get ready for your test!"
"I have _____ revised everything, Mummy."
- a) yet
 - b) still
 - c) already
 - d) ever
19. "Both the Jacksons and I bought a house in this district. How do you find them?"
"Your house is very nice and so is _____."
- a) their
 - b) theirs'
 - c) there's
 - d) theirs
20. "Why should I tidy up my room?"
"If you tidy up your room, you will be able to find things _____."
- a) much more easy
 - b) most easier
 - c) more easily
 - d) more easier

21. "Is there anything interesting _____ today?"
"Well, there is a new TV show. It's worth watching."
- a) on TV
 - b) on the TV
 - c) by TV
 - d) on the TV set
22. "Did you go to your grandparents' yesterday?"
"No, but I am going to visit them _____."
- a) the other day
 - b) another one day
 - c) one of these days
 - d) some days
23. "Have you seen Bob lately?"
"It's two weeks since I saw him _____."
- a) latest
 - b) last
 - c) the last
 - d) later
24. "Hello, Mike! It's a pleasure to meet you! Where have you been?"
"I was in Budapest _____."
- a) for a short holiday
 - b) in a short holiday
 - c) on short holiday
 - d) over short holidays
25. "It will take me only a few minutes _____ this website."
"So much the better. I thought it was a long job."
- a) to update
 - b) for updating
 - c) to updating
 - d) updating
26. "Didn't you know that Greg was in hospital last month?"
"No, I didn't. _____, I would certainly have visited him."
- a) Had I known
 - b) Did I know
 - c) Have I known
 - d) Would I know

27. "Who is the girl standing at the counter?"
"She is _____ eldest daughter."
- a) Ann's and Jack's
 - b) Anns' and Jacks'
 - c) Ann and Jack's
 - d) Ann and Jacks'
28. "Was Daniel arrested?"
"The police _____ more evidence to prove his guilt."
- a) are looking for
 - b) is looking after
 - c) are looking to
 - d) are looking at
29. "Did you speak to the manager?"
"No, I _____ him about the problems I've faced."
- a) dared not telling
 - b) dared not tell
 - c) dared telling
 - d) didn't dare telling
30. "How far is the new metro station from your house?"
"It is about _____ walk."
- a) twenty-minute
 - b) a twenty minutes'
 - c) twenty minutes'
 - d) a twenty-minutes
31. "_____ left for Bristol yesterday evening."
"Really? And I was wondering why their gate was locked."
- a) The Smith
 - b) The Smiths
 - c) Smiths
 - d) Smiths'
32. "Where's _____ dress that grandma gave you?"
"It's in the wardrobe."
- a) the nice red
 - b) nice red
 - c) the red nice
 - d) a red nice

33. "Do you still want to marry Agnes?"
"No, I am not _____ her anymore."
- a) interested about
 - b) interest with
 - c) interested in
 - d) interest in
34. "Is the examination over?"
"No, _____ students haven't been examined yet."
- a) a number of
 - b) the numbers of
 - c) the number of
 - d) some number of
35. "Mrs Gibson looked really ridiculous in her short red dress, didn't she?"
"I simply couldn't _____ when I saw her."
- a) help to laugh
 - b) help laugh
 - c) be helped to laugh
 - d) help laughing
36. "What is _____?"
"I think it's (0077) 96166587."
- a) Dave's phone's number
 - b) phone number of Dave
 - c) Dave's phone numbers
 - d) Dave's phone number
37. "_____ more wine, Chris?"
"No, thanks, I have had enough."
- a) Do you like
 - b) Would you like
 - c) Did you like
 - d) Will you like
38. "My business failed again!"
"You need _____ in order to have success in business."
- a) patience
 - b) any patience
 - c) a patience
 - d) the patience

39. “Mike, will you _____ and carry my suitcase upstairs, please?”
“Of course, madam.”
- do me a favour
 - give me some favour
 - make a favour for me
 - have a favour to me
40. “The pupils are making _____!”
“Indeed, they are very excited today.”
- such much noise
 - too much noise
 - such a noisy
 - a lot noise
41. “What were you doing yesterday?”
“I was busy writing my term-paper _____.”
- all the day
 - all day long
 - all the day long
 - whole the day
42. “Have you heard the news?”
“Yes, but I can’t believe that Jack was fired _____ a few paperclips home.”
- to take
 - to taking
 - being taken
 - for taking
43. “I have never met Ann’s sister before. Will you please describe _____?”
- her me
 - me to herself
 - her to me
 - her to myself
44. “You _____ be very good at tennis, did you?”
“No, I am not so keen on tennis.”
- never used to
 - got used to
 - are used to
 - didn’t use

45. "How long did the party last?"
"It began at seven in the evening and continued ____."
- a) till the midnight
 - b) by the midnight
 - c) until midnight
 - d) from midnight
46. "Don't press the keys _____, you'll break the keyboard."
"Don't worry, this is not the first time I've worked on a computer."
- a) such hard
 - b) so hard
 - c) so hardly
 - d) such hardly
47. "Alan is asleep, don't _____, please."
"Sorry, I didn't know about it."
- a) do a noise
 - b) do any noise
 - c) make no noise
 - d) make a noise
48. "We have lived in this area for over 20 years, and I can say that things have definitely changed _____."
- a) for the worst
 - b) to the better
 - c) for the worse
 - d) for the best
49. "Have I told you about the time I sailed _____?"
"No, you never seem to have time for it."
- a) across the Northern Pacific
 - b) by North of the Pacific
 - c) in Northern Pacific
 - d) to the North of Pacific
50. "How old is Bill?"
"He is approximately the same age _____."
- a) like me
 - b) like I
 - c) as me
 - d) as I do

51. “Why do you want me to stay with you?”
“I don’t want _____ alone in this room.”
- a) leaving
 - b) to be left
 - c) being left
 - d) to leave
52. “How much do we have to pay?”
“You can get in _____ if you are members of the club.”
- a) too freely
 - b) rather free
 - c) free
 - d) more freely
53. “Tomorrow is a public holiday, so the police will have _____ trying to keep order.”
- a) difficult time
 - b) the difficult time
 - c) a difficult time
 - d) a difficulty in time
54. “Should I _____ a suit?”
“You don’t have to wear a suit. You can wear casual clothes.”
- a) put on
 - b) put off
 - c) take off
 - d) take out
55. “I support the Democratic party, so I voted for Smith.”
“Did you? _____.”
- a) So I did
 - b) Also did I
 - c) So did I
 - d) Neither did I
56. “Would you like to have dinner at home or at the restaurant?”
“_____ to the restaurant.”
- a) I’d prefer to go
 - b) I’d better to go
 - c) I’d rather to go
 - d) I’d rather went

57. “Did you enjoy your flight?”
“It was _____ from being the most comfortable flight I’ve ever been on.”
- a) far
 - b) farther
 - c) away
 - d) a long way
58. “_____ have the highest standard of living in South America.”
- a) Falkland Islands
 - b) The Falkland Islands
 - c) A Falkland Islands
 - d) The Falkland Island
59. “Is there anything left on the table?”
“It has almost been cleared away. Just a bottle of wine and a _____.”
- a) wine of glass
 - b) wine glass
 - c) glass wine
 - d) glasses with wine
60. “It’s time we set off. What’s Miranda doing?”
“She is busy _____ her things in the next room.”
- a) packing
 - b) to pack
 - c) pack up
 - d) for packing
61. “Can I help myself to the sweets?”
“I thought you were already helping _____.”
- a) you
 - b) yourself
 - c) to yourself
 - d) to yourselves
62. “These are lovely flowers!”
“And they smell _____, too!”
- a) nice
 - b) nicely
 - c) in a nice way
 - d) so nicely

63. "Which is nearer to London: Manchester or Liverpool?"
"Both Manchester and Liverpool are _____ from London."
a) quite near
b) a rather far
c) quite a long way
d) a rather long
64. "This restaurant seems to be very popular with tourists."
"Yes, _____ people visit it day by day."
a) less and less
b) fewer and fewer
c) more and more
d) many and more
65. "Jane, _____ the idea of going on an excursion on such a rainy day!"
a) put up
b) give up
c) take up
d) put on
66. "I'd like a meal somewhere."
"There are a lot of pubs in the town, but only _____ restaurants."
a) a few of
b) a little of
c) few
d) a few
67. "Did you have a nice holiday?"
"Oh, I spent _____ holiday in London."
a) much interesting
b) more interesting
c) a very interesting
d) a too interested
68. "Shall I ask Judy to help us with the task?"
"_____. She is so irresponsible."
a) I would rather you didn't
b) I would prefer you don't
c) You had better not to
d) You would rather not

69. "No sooner _____ everyone started to gossip about him."
- a) had Mike left than
 - b) had Mike left when
 - c) did Mike leave when
 - d) Mike had left than
70. "Do you want to become a millionaire?"
"I just want _____ a successful business."
- a) running
 - b) to run
 - c) run
 - d) to running
71. "Europe's most active volcano, _____ erupted this spring."
- a) Mount Etna
 - b) the Etna Mount
 - c) the Mount Etna
 - d) the Etna
72. "Did you manage to buy the book I told you about?"
"When I got to the bookshop _____ were already sold out."
- a) every book
 - b) all the books
 - c) every of books
 - d) each of the books
73. "Did you remember _____ William for money?"
"Well I did, but I dared not."
- a) asking
 - b) to asking
 - c) to ask
 - d) ask
74. "_____ beautiful your dress is!"
"Really? I bought it at the shopping mall yesterday."
- a) How much
 - b) What
 - c) How
 - d) What a

75. "Which is the shortest day of the year?"
"It is _____ of December."
- a) twenty-second
 - b) the twenty-second
 - c) twenty-two
 - d) the twenty-two
76. "I haven't _____ Michael for ages."
"Should I have any news, I shall let you know."
- a) heard about
 - b) listened from
 - c) heard of
 - d) heard from
77. "Who was to let Mike know about our appointment?"
"Jan _____ to call him yesterday, but he forgot."
- a) supposed
 - b) is supposed
 - c) was supposed
 - d) supposes
78. "Many people consider Davies _____ the finest artist of his generation."
"I don't think he was that talented."
- a) being
 - b) to be
 - c) to being
 - d) be
79. "Fiona is really talented, isn't she?"
"Yes, she is _____ student in our group."
- a) most talented
 - b) a most talented
 - c) the most talented
 - d) a talented
80. "Which one is the train to Manchester?"
"The one on _____."
- a) the platform 13
 - b) the 13 platform
 - c) 13th platform
 - d) Platform 13

81. "Lindbergh was the first to cross _____ by air."
"That isn't quite correct. Two Englishmen did so before him."
- a) Atlantic
 - b) the Atlantic
 - c) Atlantic Ocean
 - d) an Atlantic
82. "Are you coming with me to the party?"
"I am sorry, I am too busy and I don't want, _____."
- a) too
 - b) also
 - c) either
 - d) neither
83. "Driver, be careful! This is the first time I've ever ridden _____."
"It's the first time I've driven a taxi, too, madam!"
- a) in a taxi
 - b) in the taxi
 - c) a taxi
 - d) the taxi
84. "I had a terrible headache in the morning."
"How are you now? Are you _____?"
- a) good
 - b) well
 - c) badly
 - d) more better
85. "You had better take the dog out of the car."
"You are right; it's not fair to make the dog wait in the car _____."
- a) on such a hot day
 - b) in such hot day
 - c) on a such hot day
 - d) during such a hot days
86. "What happens if you park your car in the wrong place?"
"The traffic police _____ a ticket."
- a) gives you
 - b) give to you
 - c) give you
 - d) gives yourself

87. “_____ stretch more than 3,000 miles across North America, covering eight states.”
- Rocky Mountains
 - The Rocky Mountains
 - The Rocky Mountain
 - The Rocky
88. “I don’t like the dinner menu; it’s very short.”
“And it’s _____ as well.”
- varied
 - more varied
 - less varied
 - least varied
89. “Do you like tennis?”
“I _____, but now I really like it.”
- didn’t use to
 - used to
 - wasn’t used to
 - wasn’t used
90. “Why did you stop _____ badminton?”
“Because it is raining.”
- for playing
 - to play
 - playing
 - being played
91. “It’s cold. Take a warm jacket with you.”
“OK, I’ll put _____.”
- on it
 - over it
 - it away
 - it on
92. “Let’s ask someone to help us with the luggage.”
“Almost _____ person I’ve asked for help, refused to help us.”
- every
 - every of
 - all the
 - each of

93. "Why are you in such a bad mood, Alex?"
"Well, I didn't even have time to make myself _____."
- a) a proper breakfast
 - b) the proper breakfast
 - c) a breakfast proper
 - d) properly breakfast
94. "Spencer West, an American with no legs, reached the summit of ____ by walking on his hands."
- a) the Mount Kilimanjaro
 - b) the Kilimanjaro
 - c) Mount Kilimanjaro
 - d) Kilimanjaro Mount
95. "Who is the young man over there?"
"His name is Derek. He lives _____."
- a) at the United Arab Emirates
 - b) in United Arab Emirates
 - c) at a United Arab Emirate
 - d) in the United Arab Emirates
96. "When did you meet Greg last?"
"It was last summer. We were travelling to Rome _____."
- a) on the same train
 - b) with a same train
 - c) by the same trains
 - d) by a same train
97. "We aren't on _____ road, Andy, are we?"
"I hope not."
- a) the right
 - b) a right
 - c) the wrong
 - d) a wrong
98. "Where can I buy that book?"
"I remember _____ it in a bookshop, but I don't remember which one."
- a) seeing
 - b) to see
 - c) to seeing
 - d) being seen

99. "Could you provide me with _____ I asked for yesterday?"
"Of course, I'll e-mail it to you in a couple of minutes."
- a) the information
 - b) those informations
 - c) an information
 - d) information
100. "Do the penguins live in _____?"
"They surely do."
- a) an Antarctic
 - b) Antarctic Ocean
 - c) Antarctic
 - d) the Antarctic
101. "Oh! I spilt the juice on the box of medicine."
"Luckily only _____ medicine got spoilt."
- a) little of
 - b) a little of the
 - c) few of the
 - d) a few
102. "Why did you refuse _____ the policeman's question?"
"I didn't understand what he was hinting at."
- a) answering
 - b) that you answer
 - c) for answering
 - d) to answer
103. "How many _____ have you got?"
"Two."
- a) sisters-in-law
 - b) of sisters-in-law
 - c) sister-in-laws
 - d) sisters-in-the-laws
104. "Are these windows really not made of _____?"
"I have no idea."
- a) the glass
 - b) glass
 - c) a glass
 - d) glasses

105. "I bought a large cake, but the children were so hungry that it wasn't ____."
- a) much large
 - b) enough large
 - c) quite
 - d) enough
106. "____ did you invite to your birthday party?"
"Just a few colleagues and my neighbour."
- a) Whom
 - b) Whose
 - c) Who's
 - d) To whom
107. "How long have you been working at the project?"
"About ____."
- a) two years and a half
 - b) two and a half year
 - c) a two and half years
 - d) two and half years
108. "____ is the hostel from here?"
"It's about three miles away."
- a) How many miles
 - b) How much
 - c) How long
 - d) How much distance
109. "Where is my scarf? I've been looking for it for an hour."
"It's ____ beside the wardrobe."
- a) on the bed
 - b) between the bed
 - c) in bed
 - d) on bed
110. "Did you give the letter to the boss ____?"
"No, his secretary gave it to him."
- a) herself
 - b) himself
 - c) by yourself
 - d) yourself

111. "The novel *War and Peace* was written by Tolstoy."
"Which one? _____ who wrote *Anna Karenina* or the one who wrote *The Adventures of Buratino*?"
- a) Tolstoy
 - b) The Tolstoy
 - c) A Tolstoy
 - d) Some Tolstoy
112. "I can't stand this hot weather!"
"_____. Dreadful, isn't it?"
- a) So can't I
 - b) Neither can I
 - c) So I can't
 - d) Nor I can
113. "It's important _____ that *if there is a will, there is a way*."
- a) to remember
 - b) remembering
 - c) for remembering
 - d) remember
114. "What was the film like? Was it _____?"
"No, it was very dull."
- a) exciting
 - b) excited
 - c) an exciting
 - d) an excited one
115. "I don't like tea with such a lot of milk."
"Well, put in _____ milk next time."
- a) a little
 - b) less
 - c) a little of
 - d) less than
116. "How do I make this pasta?"
"It's very easy; just cook it in _____ water for about 10 minutes".
- a) a boiling
 - b) the boiled
 - c) boiling
 - d) a boiled

117. "Who is that woman in a green coat?"
"She is _____."
- a) an aunt of Henry
 - b) an aunt of Henry's
 - c) the Henry's aunt
 - d) the aunt of Henrys
118. "I don't like the idea of telling _____."
"OK, we shall keep it secret."
- a) truth to everybody
 - b) to everybody the truth
 - c) the truth to everybody
 - d) everybody a truth
119. "Do you want _____ the invitation letter for you?"
"No, thanks. I'll do it myself."
- a) to have written
 - b) that I write
 - c) me write
 - d) me to write
120. "Ingrid is so strange! She always does her shopping _____ work."
- a) on her way to
 - b) by the way to
 - c) in her way at
 - d) in the way of
121. "Gustave Eiffel built the inner structure of _____."
- a) Statues of the Liberty
 - b) the Statue of Liberty
 - c) Statue of Liberty
 - d) a Statue of Liberty
122. "The girl in the corner doesn't look _____ the girl by the window."
- a) so nicer as
 - b) much nicer as
 - c) nice than
 - d) as nice as

123. “How old is your nephew?”
“He is _____.”
- a) at the age of five
 - b) a five-year-old
 - c) five-year-old boy
 - d) five years old
124. “What shall we do in the evening? Do you have any interesting ideas?”
“I suggest that we _____ to the disco.”
- a) gone
 - b) will go
 - c) go
 - d) going
125. “Jane, this is _____ essay as the one you gave me last week.”
“Sorry, I simply handed in the wrong paper.”
- a) same
 - b) the same
 - c) such an
 - d) that
126. “When are you going to present your paper?”
“Only after I have completed the experiment _____ to make a report presentation.”
- a) I shall be able
 - b) I will be able
 - c) will be able I
 - d) shall I be able
127. “ Did I leave my keys in the car or didn't I? I can't remember _____ them into my coat pocket.”
- a) to put
 - b) putting
 - c) being put
 - d) to have put

128. "The ticket isn't in my pocket."
"_____ can it be?"
- a) Where else
 - b) When else
 - c) Where other
 - d) What other place
129. "Would you like some more coffee?"
"Only _____, thank you."
- a) little
 - b) some little
 - c) a little
 - d) a few
130. "Was the news of the accident announced on TV or _____?"
"Neither, Lucy told me about it."
- a) on radio
 - b) with the radio
 - c) by the radio
 - d) on the radio
131. "Did you like the performance?"
"No, nobody _____ it."
- a) didn't like
 - b) liked
 - c) did liked
 - d) does like
132. "What is his name?"
"_____, but I think it's *Roland*."
- a) I'm sure
 - b) I make sure
 - c) I don't make sure
 - d) I'm not sure
133. "Waiter, this fish isn't so fresh as _____ you served us last Sunday!"
"I beg your pardon, sir, it's the same fish."
- a) the one
 - b) one
 - c) ones
 - d) the others

134. "How do you put up with Helen?"
"The more I get to know her, _____ I work with her."
- a) more easier
 - b) the more easy
 - c) easier than
 - d) the easier
135. "*Harry's* is a very expensive shop, _____ cheap there."
- a) nothing is
 - b) anything isn't
 - c) something is
 - d) nothing isn't
136. "It was already midnight when we arrived _____ airport."
- a) at Los Angeles'
 - b) in Los Angeles
 - c) the Los Angeles
 - d) at Los Angeles
137. "Does he play any other musical instrument _____ the violin?"
"Oh, yes! He plays the piano and the flute."
- a) beside
 - b) except for
 - c) except
 - d) besides
138. "You aren't working hard Jane!"
"I agree. I don't work _____."
- a) systematic
 - b) systematically
 - c) such systematically
 - d) so systematic
139. "Listen Jim! Here's _____. Let's go to the Temple Street Market."
"That sounds like fun."
- a) tomorrow's idea
 - b) an idea for tomorrow
 - c) the idea of tomorrow
 - d) an idea of tomorrow's

140. "You have parked your car in the wrong place."
"Sorry, I didn't _____ the sign."
- a) give attention on
 - b) pay attention to
 - c) pay attention at
 - d) take any attention at
141. "_____ had I gone out into the street when I noticed a well-dressed man standing by the side of the bookstall."
- a) Hardly
 - b) No sooner
 - c) As soon as
 - d) Hard
142. "I have had a terrible toothache since morning."
"You _____ see the dentist."
- a) have better to
 - b) have better
 - c) had better
 - d) had better to
143. "Which country would you like to live in?"
"I like warm countries, _____."
- a) as in Spain
 - b) like Spain
 - c) as the Spain
 - d) like Spanish
144. "Where does your brother work?"
"He has _____ with the BBC."
- a) a good work
 - b) good work
 - c) a good job
 - d) good job

145. "Someone is knocking _____. Is that the postman?"
"It can't be the postman, it's 7 o'clock in the morning and he usually comes at 10."
- a) at the door
 - b) on doors
 - c) to the door
 - d) at door
146. "Was everybody present at the meeting?"
"____ Angela, everybody was present. Angela couldn't come as she was ill."
- a) Except
 - b) Besides
 - c) Except for
 - d) Apart for
147. "Does your sister help you with your English?"
"Yes, she has _____ English."
- a) better knowledge on
 - b) a well knowledge of
 - c) a good knowledge of
 - d) good knowledges in
148. "What's wrong with this dress?"
"I don't like its colour. I want a completely _____ colour."
- a) another
 - b) different
 - c) other
 - d) the other
149. "What nations live in the Caucasus?"
"Lots of different nations live _____ there."
- a) side by side
 - b) side after side
 - c) side into side
 - d) side to side

150. "What nationality is Daniel?"
"He is German, or _____ Austrian."
- a) quite an
 - b) better
 - c) quite
 - d) rather
151. "What _____ sell your house?"
"The neighbourhood I lived in was very noisy."
- a) caused you
 - b) forced you
 - c) made you to
 - d) made you
152. "Why don't you want to attend Professor Nickson's lectures?"
"I am _____ his lectures."
- a) boring at
 - b) bored of
 - c) bored with
 - d) boring during
153. "I have something to tell you, Joe. Let's go to the study-room."
"You may speak _____ here. There is nobody in the house."
- a) free
 - b) freely
 - c) more free
 - d) the freer
154. "Tina _____ her mother. She is very kind and sympathetic."
- a) looks like
 - b) is look like
 - c) is alike
 - d) is like

155. "The party was _____, wasn't it?"
"It was fantastic! I really enjoyed it."
- a) funny
 - b) a fun
 - c) fun
 - d) funnier
156. "Has Jane arrived yet?"
"No, we're still waiting _____. Her flight has been delayed."
- a) to her arrival
 - b) for her arriving
 - c) at her arrival
 - d) for her to arrive
157. "Are you angry?"
"Oh! I am furious _____. I am going to complain to the authorities."
- a) with last night
 - b) about the last night
 - c) about last night
 - d) for the last night
158. "You needn't worry. I'll arrange everything for you."
"Thanks. That's _____ what I wanted."
- a) exact
 - b) real
 - c) just
 - d) only
159. "I had a wonderful holiday and it didn't cost me much."
"_____ expensive holidays are often the most interesting."
- a) The least
 - b) The more
 - c) Most
 - d) The last

160. “There are skyscrapers on either side of _____.”
- a) the Sixth of Avenue
 - b) Sixth Avenue
 - c) Six Avenue
 - d) Avenue Sixth
161. *Himalaya* means ‘home of snow’ because the peaks of _____ are always covered with snow.”
- a) the Himalayas
 - b) a Himalayas
 - c) Himalayas’
 - d) Himalayas
162. “Did you go to the exhibition with your mother?”
“No, I went there _____ .”
- a) by my own
 - b) on myself
 - c) with me
 - d) by myself
163. “It’s getting _____ to cope with the traffic these days.”
- a) more and more dangerous
 - b) dangerous and dangerous
 - c) more dangerously
 - d) much dangerous
164. “Now, children, open your books _____ and look at the picture!”
- a) at twenty-first page
 - b) on page twenty-first
 - c) at page twenty-one
 - d) on the twenty-one page

165. "Everybody knows that Oxford is famous _____ university."
- a) with his
 - b) with its
 - c) for it's
 - d) for its
166. "Do both you and Richard have cars?"
"I have got one, but Richard _____."
- a) don't
 - b) hasn't
 - c) haven't
 - d) isn't
167. "What time are Diane and Paul arriving?"
"They have _____ arrived."
- a) already
 - b) yet
 - c) still
 - d) never
168. "Is your elder sister married?"
"No, _____ married."
- a) my neither sisters are
 - b) either of my sisters are
 - c) neither of my sisters
 - d) neither of my sisters is
169. "When is your birthday?"
"It's _____."
- a) in October 30
 - b) on the October 30
 - c) on October 30
 - d) in the 30 October

170. "Could I speak to Annie please?"
"Annie doesn't work here _____."
- a) no longer
 - b) no more
 - c) not any longer
 - d) any longer
171. "Did your friends visit you yesterday?"
"I stayed in all evening but _____ my friends came."
- a) nobody of
 - b) not anyone from
 - c) none of
 - d) no one of
172. "Is your job difficult?"
"My job is much easier than _____ of yours."
- a) the one
 - b) that
 - c) one
 - d) this
173. "Why did he cancel his journey?"
"He was refused a visa because he had been _____."
- a) on the prison
 - b) at prison
 - c) in prison
 - d) into prison
174. "You talk beautifully, you should be in politics."
"That won't do, I don't know much _____."
- a) about it
 - b) about them
 - c) in them
 - d) from it

175. "What's the matter with Nancy?"
"She is _____ ill but everybody hopes that she will recover."
- a) very much
 - b) hardly
 - c) seriously
 - d) serious
176. "Ruth didn't turn up at the party."
"And _____ Kate. Something must have happened to them."
- a) nor did
 - b) either didn't
 - c) neither turned
 - d) neither was
177. "Why did the teacher want to punish Sam yesterday?"
"Because he misbehaved _____."
- a) at class
 - b) in class
 - c) at the class
 - d) in classroom
178. "Are you through with the task that the boss gave you?"
"Sure, and now I am waiting for _____ instructions."
- a) farther
 - b) farthest
 - c) more further
 - d) further
179. "What does your grandpa look like?"
"Well, he is quite handsome, though his _____ going grey."
- a) hair are
 - b) hairs are
 - c) hair is
 - d) hairs is

180. "When we _____ met, I lived in a flat with four other people. Well, now I've got my own flat. I've just moved in."
- a) lastly
 - b) lately
 - c) the last
 - d) last
181. "They arrived at the theatre in time and seated _____ in the first row."
- a) themselves
 - b) to themselves
 - c) by themselves
 - d) them
182. "You look _____. You must have got an excellent mark."
"More than that! I have won the competition."
- a) happy
 - b) happily
 - c) unhappy
 - d) so happily
183. "I see you are not happy with your current position."
"You are right. This job doesn't appeal to me and I am thinking _____ it."
- a) to change
 - b) of changing
 - c) of how changing
 - d) for changing
184. "When did the hikers get to their destination?"
"_____."
- a) At sunset
 - b) In the sunset
 - c) In sunset
 - d) At the sunset

185. “When did you last visit the National Gallery?”
“I don’t remember exactly, but it’s years _____ there.”
- a) I went
 - b) I have been
 - c) since I didn’t go
 - d) since I went
186. “What shall I do with this proposal?”
“Do what you think _____, whatever your colleagues may say.”
- a) are on the right
 - b) is rightly
 - c) is right
 - d) are rightly
187. “Why didn’t you explain the matter to him properly?”
“I did explain, for several times, but he _____ didn’t understand.”
- a) yet
 - b) already
 - c) no longer
 - d) still
188. “Which of these two sports is _____: volleyball or badminton?”
“I prefer badminton.”
- a) best
 - b) the better
 - c) well
 - d) the best
189. “What was Amanda wearing at the party?”
“She was dressed in white _____.”
- a) from the head to the foot
 - b) from the head to foot
 - c) from feet to the head
 - d) from head to foot

190. "The airplane in which Phyllis was travelling ran into _____."
- a) a heavy weather
 - b) heavy weather
 - c) heavily weather
 - d) the heavy weather
191. "You were too rude to him yesterday."
"Maybe, I simply hate _____ about serious things like that."
- a) him to joke
 - b) him joke
 - c) himself to joke
 - d) him to joking
192. "Calm down! No need to worry about him, he will arrive at any minute."
"I can't help _____ that something has gone wrong with him."
- a) to think
 - b) thinking
 - c) think
 - d) but thinking
193. "This house seems to be empty."
"You are right. There is hardly _____ living in it."
- a) nobody
 - b) anybody
 - c) somebody
 - d) no one
194. "What did the doctor say?"
"He asked whether I had _____ in childhood."
- a) some of serious illness
 - b) any serious illness
 - c) no seriously illnesses
 - d) several serious illness

195. "I can't bear the smell of stale cigarettes. They always make _____ sick."
- a) me feel
 - b) me to feel
 - c) me feeling
 - d) myself feel
196. "Do you still want to move to Alaska?"
"Sure, I do. Nothing _____ can make me change my mind."
- a) in world
 - b) in a world
 - c) on the world
 - d) in the world
197. "Is Jack the only relative of yours in this city?"
"No, I have two cousins living here _____ him."
- a) beside
 - b) except
 - c) besides
 - d) except for
198. "If only I had taken your _____!"
"Yes, you wouldn't have got into trouble if you had."
- a) advices
 - b) advice
 - c) piece of advices
 - d) advising
199. "Don't you sometimes wish you could go back to childhood?"
"_____ such a chance! "
- a) If only we had
 - b) Only we have
 - c) Only we don't have
 - d) Only if have we

200. "Have you ever noticed people speak to _____?"
"Yes, mostly elderly people and children tend to do so."
- a) each other
 - b) oneself
 - c) himself
 - d) themselves
201. "Where is _____?"
"Most of its territory is in Mongolia."
- a) Gobi Desert
 - b) the Gobi Desert
 - c) Desert of Gobi
 - d) the Desert Goby
202. "There were many children on the beach. Some were swimming in the sea, _____ were playing."
- a) others
 - b) the others
 - c) another
 - d) the other's
203. "_____ is actually a lake."
- a) The Caspian Seas
 - b) The Caspian Sea
 - c) Caspian Sea
 - d) Caspian
204. "Who is your _____ writer?"
"Well, I like Agatha Christie's detective stories."
- a) most favourite of
 - b) favourite
 - c) more favourite
 - d) the most favourite

205. "Very often pupils confuse astronomy with astrology – they are not _____."
- a) same
 - b) the same
 - c) like
 - d) similarly
206. "He is really talented. He can play _____ quite well and he also sings wonderfully."
- a) a guitar
 - b) guitar
 - c) the guitar
 - d) guitars
207. "Who is Tim Berners-Lee?"
"He is the person who invented the World Wide Web _____ Internet."
- a) on the
 - b) in
 - c) on
 - d) from the
208. "Do you ever regret _____ John? "
"No, he turned out to be the best husband in the world."
- a) to marry
 - b) marrying
 - c) being married
 - d) you marrying
209. "Last week she left for Australia for a holiday."
" _____? But she said she was going to Switzerland."
- a) Did she
 - b) Didn't she
 - c) Was she
 - d) Has she

210. "Did you have a nice time at the disco yesterday?"
"Well, the music was too loud and I came home _____."
- a) with severe headache
 - b) with a severe headache
 - c) by a severe headache
 - d) for severe headache
211. "My house needs _____. It hasn't been repaired for ages."
- a) to being repaired
 - b) repairing
 - c) being repaired
 - d) to repair
212. "When we were in _____, we were staying in Dublin."
- a) a Republic of Ireland
 - b) the Ireland Republic
 - c) Republic of the Ireland
 - d) the Republic of Ireland
213. "My coat is the same colour _____ yours."
"Yes, but the style is quite different. "
- a) as
 - b) like
 - c) unlike
 - d) than
214. "Are you allowed to smoke _____ in your country?"
"Of course, not. Smoking is banned in public transport."
- a) on the bus
 - b) in bus
 - c) at the bus
 - d) in the bus stop

215. "How far is the station from here?"
"It's _____ from here. "
- a) three miles' distance
 - b) three miles long
 - c) three miles' far
 - d) a three miles' distance
216. "What do you know about _____?"
"I know that it is one of the world's largest and driest deserts. "
- a) the Desert Sahara
 - b) Sahara Desert
 - c) Sahara
 - d) the Sahara Desert
217. "Life can sometimes be surprising."
"But _____ you lead can never give you any surprise."
- a) the life
 - b) life
 - c) the lives
 - d) a life
218. "Did you hear Bob's story yesterday?"
"I don't believe _____ of it."
- a) no word
 - b) the words
 - c) words
 - d) a word
219. "The railway tunnel under _____ was officially opened in 1994."
- a) English Channel
 - b) the English Channel
 - c) a Channel of the English
 - d) an English Channel

220. "How much butter shall I use for the cake? "
" _____ there is on the dish."
- a) So much as
 - b) As much as
 - c) So many as
 - d) As long as
221. "When was the first issue of the *Daily Telegraph* published?"
" _____, 1855."
- a) In June 29
 - b) On June of 29
 - c) On June 29
 - d) On 29th in the June
222. "Are you going hunting this year?"
"I don't know. There are _____ deer in this area."
- a) so few
 - b) too much
 - c) so little
 - d) only a lot of
223. "My husband I and have quite different views on life."
"That's natural. Different people _____ tend to see things differently."
- a) around the world
 - b) all over world
 - c) on the world
 - d) throughout world
224. " _____ do you think we shall need?"
"I suppose \$100 will be enough."
- a) How many money
 - b) How much of money
 - c) How much money
 - d) How many moneys

225. "It's getting too late."
"You _____ leave now."
- a) had rather
 - b) had better
 - c) have rather
 - d) would better
226. "Laura is very intelligent."
"Yes, but her sister is _____."
- a) much more intelligent
 - b) most intelligent
 - c) so more intelligent
 - d) much most intelligent
227. "Where _____ you borrowed last week?"
"They are in the drawer."
- a) is scissors
 - b) are the scissors
 - c) is some scissors
 - d) are scissors
228. "Jane, what _____ return so soon?"
"I had left the tickets at home."
- a) caused you
 - b) forced you
 - c) made you to
 - d) made you
229. "What ingredients is yogurt _____?"
"It's basically a form of curdled milk, much like sour cream. "
- a) made in
 - b) made into
 - c) made of
 - d) made from

230. "Why should I turn to that particular lawyer?"
"Because he gives _____ to his clients. "
- a) a good advice
 - b) good advice
 - c) the best advices
 - d) a better advice
231. "Did you visit your uncle yesterday?"
"Yes, I did. But I was in a hurry and I saw him for ten minutes _____."
- a) at a least
 - b) in the least
 - c) for the most
 - d) at the most
232. "Could I speak to Roger, please?"
"I am sorry, but Roger is not _____. He is away on business."
- a) in town
 - b) in country
 - c) in a town
 - d) out of town
233. "Children are quite adaptable."
"Yes. They get used to changes very _____."
- a) easier
 - b) much easy
 - c) easily
 - d) more easily
234. "When must I finish the translation?"
" _____ . It's urgent."
- a) Sooner, better
 - b) The sooner, the best
 - c) The sooner, the better
 - d) The soonest, the best

235. "What do you think of my new dress?"
"Well, it's nice, but _____ expensive."
- a) quite
 - b) so quite
 - c) rather
 - d) much rather
236. "What _____?"
"He is a tall man with black hair and large brown eyes."
- a) does he look
 - b) is he look
 - c) does he look like
 - d) does he like
237. "_____ of Elizabeth I, dogs were used to bait or fight bulls."
- a) In the days
 - b) On the days
 - c) During days
 - d) Within the day
238. "Shall I buy fresh or tinned fruit for the salad?"
"_____. I'm going to make a vegetable salad."
- a) Neither
 - b) Either
 - c) Both
 - d) Both of
239. "It's raining again."
"I hope it will stop _____ before we go out."
- a) to rain
 - b) raining
 - c) rain
 - d) to be raining

240. "How much money have you got?"
"_____. I have spent all my money."
- a) Nothing
 - b) None
 - c) Some
 - d) Anything
241. "Why is Pinocchio's nose so long, Mummy?"
"It's because he told _____ and, as a punishment, his nose grew long."
- a) a lie
 - b) the lie
 - c) a truth
 - d) truth
242. "What would you like to eat, Roger?"
"Nothing. I'll just have _____."
- a) a cup coffee
 - b) a little of coffee
 - c) a coffee cup
 - d) some coffee
243. "I am not ready yet. Would you mind _____?"
"That's OK."
- a) waiting
 - b) being waited
 - c) to wait
 - d) to be waited
244. "_____ other cells in the body, nerve cells are not healed or replaced."
- a) Alike
 - b) Unlikely
 - c) Unlike
 - d) Different

245. "Did you enjoy your holiday?"
"Yes, it was _____ holiday I had ever had."
- a) the most enjoyable
 - b) the least enjoyable
 - c) the most enjoyed
 - d) more enjoyable
246. "What do you think of Jack's _____ novel?"
"It's wonderful. He is quite talented."
- a) last
 - b) latest
 - c) the last
 - d) least
247. "Did you go on holiday _____?"
"No, I was with my friends."
- a) by your own
 - b) on your own
 - c) on yourself
 - d) by yourselves
248. "What will happen if the patient gets _____ oxygen than he needs?"
"He will die."
- a) the more
 - b) the less
 - c) the least
 - d) less
249. "How often are the Olympic Games held?"
"_____ four years."
- a) Every
 - b) About
 - c) Each
 - d) Each of the

250. "Julia was refused the job because she had told a lie during the interview."
"Well, lying during a job interview is _____."
- a) so risky business
 - b) a risky business
 - c) a business risk
 - d) the risky business
251. "Kate is more beautiful than her sister."
"I don't think so. She is not _____ her sister."
- a) so beautiful than
 - b) such beautiful than
 - c) so beautiful as
 - d) as beautifully as
252. "Doesn't this noise make you nervous?"
"No. I _____ it."
- a) used to
 - b) am being used to
 - c) am used to
 - d) have used to
253. "John seems to be very intelligent."
"Yes, he is a _____ man."
- a) well-educating
 - b) good-educated
 - c) well-educated
 - d) better-educating
254. "Let's paint the house _____."
"You are right. It will be much cheaper."
- a) itself
 - b) yourself
 - c) yourselves
 - d) ourselves

255. “_____ with our decision?”
“Sure. There was no objection.”
- a) Did everybody agree
 - b) Did nobody agree
 - c) Was everybody agree
 - d) Does anybody agree
256. “Did anybody go out?”
“I don’t think so. I didn’t see _____.”
- a) somebody going out
 - b) anybody to go out
 - c) nobody go out
 - d) anybody go out
257. “He was rude to me yesterday. I hate _____ in such a way. ”
- a) being treated
 - b) having treated
 - c) having been treated
 - d) treating
258. “My eyesight isn’t so good. ”
“I think you need _____.”
- a) a glass
 - b) some glass
 - c) glasses
 - d) any glasses
259. “Sue and Pete want to get married.”
“Oh, no! They are _____ to get married.”
- a) too young
 - b) not too young
 - c) young enough
 - d) not enough old

260. "What is there on the table?"
"There _____ and a pack of sweets."
- a) is no paper
 - b) are some papers
 - c) is any paper
 - d) are any papers
261. "The windows are dirty."
"Yes. They need _____."
- a) cleaning
 - b) to cleaning
 - c) being cleaned
 - d) to be cleaning
262. "The drink is fantastic. "
"It is made from _____."
- a) several tropical fruit
 - b) four tropical fruits
 - c) several of tropical fruit
 - d) four of tropical fruits
263. "When _____ meet Jack? "
"When I was having a holiday in Capri last summer."
- a) did you at first
 - b) were you first
 - c) did you first of all
 - d) did you first
264. " _____ is it from here to the metro station?"
"It's about ten minutes' walk."
- a) What the distance
 - b) How far
 - c) How long
 - d) How much

265. "Have they finished the project _____?"
"No, they are still working on it."
- a) just
 - b) yet
 - c) still
 - d) though
266. "Sue has improved her English."
"Yes, now she speaks _____."
- a) perfect English
 - b) in English perfectly
 - c) perfectly English
 - d) English perfect
267. "What was the novel like? Was it worth _____?"
"It was charming."
- a) to read
 - b) reading
 - c) having read
 - d) to be read
268. "I hear Susan got married last week."
"Yes, the news of her marriage _____."
- a) were really surprising
 - b) was really surprising
 - c) was a real surprised
 - d) were really surprised
269. "Have you quarreled with Jack?"
"Yes. We don't speak to each other _____."
- a) no longer
 - b) any longer
 - c) not any longer
 - d) not so long

270. "What are seismographs used for?"
"Seismographs are used _____ and measure earthquakes."
- a) to be detect
 - b) be detecting
 - c) to detect
 - d) detect
271. "How far is it from your house to the airport?"
"It's about _____."
- a) two hours' drive
 - b) a two-hour driving
 - c) two hour drive
 - d) two hours driving
272. "Joan couldn't give us _____ information."
"That's too bad. We really needed it."
- a) many
 - b) any of
 - c) much
 - d) a lot
273. "The film was very dull."
"Yes, I _____ with you, it was too boring."
- a) am agree
 - b) agree
 - c) don't agree
 - d) am not agree
274. "_____ have you lived in this city?"
"For about 5 years."
- a) How much
 - b) How many
 - c) How long
 - d) What time

275. "What is little Carol doing?"
"She is standing in front of the mirror and looking at _____."
- a) her
 - b) hers
 - c) herself
 - d) itself
276. "The dinner was fantastic!"
"I always _____ my best to please my guests."
- a) make
 - b) have
 - c) do
 - d) am
277. "Oh! You have got many letters today."
"That's surprising. I don't usually get _____."
- a) much mail
 - b) many mail
 - c) a lot mails
 - d) lots mail
278. "Don't make a noise. You may wake the baby up."
"Don't worry, he is _____."
- a) very much asleep
 - b) much asleep
 - c) fast asleep
 - d) a little asleep
279. "Which of the men standing there is your brother?"
"_____ in blue jeans and a grey shirt."
- a) The one
 - b) First
 - c) One
 - d) The ones

280. "Why did he take his gun?"
"He just wants to practise _____ at tins in the garden."
- a) of shooting
 - b) shooting
 - c) to be shot
 - d) being shot
281. "Did you stay with friends when you were on holiday?"
"No, I stayed at _____."
- a) Hilton Hotel
 - b) the Hilton Hotel
 - c) Hilton's Hotel
 - d) a Hilton Hotel
282. "How was your trip?"
"I am very tired after _____ long journey."
- a) so
 - b) such
 - c) such a
 - d) so much
283. "My next-door neighbor is driving me mad!"
"It's about time you _____ about your neighbors."
- a) stopped complaining
 - b) stop complaining
 - c) stopped to complain
 - d) stop to complain
284. "What's the problem with all these houses?"
"None of them _____ balcony."
- a) has a
 - b) have the
 - c) has no
 - d) haven't any

285. "Does the alligator live _____ or on land?"
"Both, as far as I know."
- a) in the river
 - b) on river
 - c) on the river
 - d) near river
286. "The keyboard I use on my computer is made _____."
- a) of plastic
 - b) from plastic
 - c) with a plastic
 - d) by the plastic
287. "Excuse me. How do I get to the nearest supermarket?"
"Take _____."
- a) Bus ninth
 - b) the bus nine
 - c) the nine bus
 - d) Bus Nine
288. "I feel like having seafood for dinner."
"_____ go to the Chinese restaurant down the street?"
- a) Let's to
 - b) How about
 - c) Why not
 - d) Why don't
289. "Did it take you much time to translate the article?"
"Yes, _____."
- a) many
 - b) a lot
 - c) very
 - d) so plenty

290. "The party was wonderful. It's a pity you hadn't invited Tim."
"You are right. I should _____ him as well."
- a) to invite
 - b) have been inviting
 - c) have invited
 - d) invite
291. "_____ very stormy last night."
"Luckily nothing was damaged."
- a) It had been
 - b) There was
 - c) It was
 - d) There had been
292. "When _____?"
"As far as I know, it was 5 years ago."
- a) were they marry
 - b) did they marry
 - c) did they get married
 - d) are they married
293. "I don't like Chinese food."
"_____ my husband."
- a) Either does
 - b) Neither does
 - c) So does
 - d) Neither is
294. "How high is _____?"
"It is 5165 meters high."
- a) the Mountain Ararat
 - b) the Ararat
 - c) Ararat
 - d) Mountain of Ararat

295. "Would you like _____ wine?"
"No, thank you. I have had enough."
- a) much
 - b) more
 - c) again
 - d) else
296. "What's Mary doing?"
"She is sitting on the bed _____ a book."
- a) reading
 - b) to read
 - c) having to read
 - d) to be reading
297. "_____ umbrella is this?"
"I suppose it's Jane's."
- a) Whom
 - b) Whose
 - c) Who's
 - d) Which
298. "John and Larry are standing by the window. The _____ is wearing a red jacket."
- a) later
 - b) last
 - c) latest
 - d) latter
299. "Nick is on holiday in Sweden now."
"I wish I _____."
- a) was without him
 - b) were with him
 - c) am with him
 - d) weren't with him

300. “How old is Robert?”
“He is _____ I am.”

- a) the same age than
- b) a same age as
- c) of the same age as
- d) the same age as

www.atc.am

SECTION 5

Ընտրել ուղղակի/անուղղակի խոսքի փոխակերպման ճիշտ տարբերակը:
Choose the correct option for direct/indirect speech.

1. *“Could you tell me where the post office is?” she said.*
 - a) She asked me to tell him where the post office is.
 - b) She asks me to tell her where the post office is.
 - c) She asked to me if I could tell her where the post office is.
 - d) She asked me to tell her where the post office was.

2. *“Would you mind waiting a moment please?” George said to Cathie.*
 - a) George asked Cathie to wait a moment.
 - b) George said to Cathie if she would mind waiting a moment.
 - c) Cathie asked George if he would mind waiting a moment.
 - d) George told Cathie to wait a moment.

3. *“Did you see ‘Harry Potter’ yesterday?” Nancy asked.*
 - a) Nancy asked me whether I had seen “Harry Potter” the day before.
 - b) Nancy asked if I saw “Harry Potter” yesterday.
 - c) Nancy asked me that I saw “Harry Potter” yesterday.
 - d) Nancy asked me if I had seen “Harry Potter” two days ago.

4. *“Could you bring my book tonight?” Bill asked Nick.*
 - a) Bill asked if Nick could have brought his book that night.
 - b) Bill asked Nick to bring him his book that night.
 - c) Bill asked to Nick to bring him his book that night.
 - d) Bill told Nick to bring him his book that night.

5. *“Please stop bothering me,” she asked Keith.*
 - a) She ordered Keith to stop bothering her.
 - b) She asked Keith to stop bothering her.
 - c) She told to Keith to stop bothering her.
 - d) She asked Keith stop bothering her.

-
6. *“Don’t call her now; she will not pick up the phone. I am sure about that,” David said.*
- David warned me not to call her then because he was sure she would not pick up the phone.
 - David said to me not to call her then because he was sure she would not pick up the phone.
 - David told me not to call her now because he was sure she would not pick up the phone.
 - David told to me not to call her then because he was sure she would not pick up the phone.
7. *“I will have finished the assignment by the time Henry arrives,” Lee said.*
- Lee said he would have finished the assignment by the time Henry arrives.
 - Lee told he would have finished the assignment by the time Henry arrived.
 - Lee said he would have finished the assignment by the time Henry arrived.
 - Lee said she will have finished the assignment by the time Henry arrived.
8. *Eliza asked me: “How did you like the food in that restaurant?”*
- Eliza asked me how I like the food in that restaurant.
 - Eliza asked me how did I like the food in that restaurant.
 - Eliza asked me how I liked the food in this restaurant.
 - Eliza asked me how I liked the food in that restaurant.
9. *“Does Brad know that you are leaving for Brussels the day after tomorrow?” asked Vivian.*
- Vivian asked if Brad knew that I was leaving for Brussels the day after tomorrow.
 - Vivian asked if Brad knew I was leaving for Brussels in two days’ time.
 - Vivian asked Brad if he knew that I was leaving for Brussels in two days’ time.
 - Vivian asks if Brad knew that I was leaving for Brussels the day after tomorrow.
10. *Pete said: “When do I have to submit this report?”*
- Pete wanted to know when he had to submit that report.
 - Pete asked when did he have to submit his report.
 - Pete wanted to know when he had to submit this report.
 - Pete wanted to know when I had to submit that report.

-
11. *Sally suggested that we should have a short break.*
- Sally said: "Have a short break."
 - Sally said: "Can I have a short break?"
 - Sally asked: "Have a short break, will you?"
 - Sally said: "Let's have a short break, shall we?"
12. *Michael asked Mary to join their team.*
- "Will you join our team, Mary?" asked Michael.
 - "Join this team, Mary," asked Michael.
 - Michael told Mary, "Will you join our team?"
 - Mary asked Michael, "Please join our team."
13. *The tutor asked how long Greg had been practicing French.*
- The tutor asked: "How long had you been practising French, Greg?"
 - "How long you have been practising French Greg?" said the tutor.
 - The tutor said: "How long had Greg been practicing French?"
 - "How long has Greg been practising French?" said the tutor.
14. *"I would have visited the hospital, if I had known you were sick," said Sandy.*
- Sandy said that she would visit the hospital, if she had known I was sick.
 - Sandy said that she would have visited the hospital, if she had known I was sick.
 - Sandy said that she would have visited the hospital if she knew I was sick.
 - Sandy told that she would have visited the hospital if she knew I was sick.
15. *"Why do you want to terminate the contract?" the manager said to me.*
- The manager asked me why did I want to terminate the contract.
 - The manager asked to me why I wanted to terminate the contract.
 - The manager asked me why I wanted to terminate the contract.
 - The manager asked me why I want to terminate the contract.
16. *"When Bill called me I was discussing the outcome of the project with Jessie," said Daniel.*
- Daniel said he was discussing the outcome of the project with Jessie when Bill called him.
 - Daniel said she is discussing the outcome of the project with Jessie when Bill called him.
 - Daniel said he was discussing the outcome of the project with Jessie when Bill had called her.
 - Daniel said he was discussing the outcome of the project with Bill when Jessie called him.

17. *My friend said to me: "Let's stay in till the snow has stopped."*
- My friend told me to stay in till the snow had stopped.
 - My friend suggested staying in till the snow has stopped.
 - My friend said to me to stay in till the snow had stopped.
 - My friend suggested staying in till the snow had stopped.
18. *He invited Linda to have dinner with him on Sunday.*
- "Linda, you must have dinner with me on Sunday," he said.
 - He said to Linda: "Would you like to have dinner with me on Sunday?"
 - He said: "Linda, will you like to have dinner with me on Sunday?"
 - "Do you like to have dinner with me on Sunday, Linda?" he said to her.
19. *"Make sure you arrive on time tomorrow," said the manager.*
- The manager told me to make sure that I arrive on time the following day.
 - The manager told to arrive on time the following day.
 - The manager told me to arrive on time the following day.
 - The manager asked to me to arrive on time the following day.
20. *He asks me where I want to have supper tonight.*
- "Where did you want to have supper?" he asks me.
 - "Where do you want to have supper tonight?" he asked me.
 - "Where do you want to have supper tonight?" he asks me.
 - "Where do you want to have supper tonight?" I asked her.
21. *Gabriela said, "I can't possibly finish my work by five o'clock."*
- Gabriela said that she can't possibly finish her work by five o'clock.
 - Gabriela said that she can't have possibly finished her work by five o'clock.
 - Gabriela said that she couldn't possibly finish her work by five o'clock.
 - Gabriela said that she couldn't possibly finish his work by five o'clock.
22. *Martha said, "I am going to Mexico this year."*
- Martha said that she was going to Mexico that year.
 - Martha said that she is going to Mexico this year.
 - Martha said that she was going to Mexico the following year.
 - Martha told that she was going to Mexico this year.
23. *"If you don't keep your promise I will never trust you," he said to her.*
- He said he would never trust her if she didn't keep her promise.
 - He told her he would never trust her if she didn't keep her promise.
 - He told her he would never trust her if he didn't keep her promise.
 - He said to her that he would never trust her as she didn't keep her promise.

24. *The little girl said to her mother, "Does the sun rise in the East?"*
- The little girl asked to her mother if the sun rose in the East.
 - The little girl asked if the sun rises in the East.
 - The little girl asked her mother if the sun rises in the East.
 - The little girl wanted to know if the sun rises in the East.
25. *Jane offered to bring me some tea.*
- Jane said: "Shall I bring you some tea?"
 - Jane said: "Will you bring me some tea?"
 - Jane asked me: "Would you bring me some tea?"
 - Jane said: "Let's order some tea."
26. *"I go to concerts with my friends," he says.*
- He said that he went to concerts with his friends.
 - He said that she went to concerts with his friends.
 - He says that he goes to concerts with his friends.
 - He tells that he goes to concerts with his friends.
27. *"Work hard if you want to succeed," the teacher said to us.*
- The teacher told us to work hard if we wanted to succeed.
 - The teacher said us to work hard if we wanted to succeed.
 - The teacher told to work hard if we wanted to succeed.
 - The teacher warned them to work hard if we wanted to succeed.
28. *"Don't go out at night, it's dangerous," my mother said to me.*
- My mother told not to go out at night because it was dangerous.
 - My mother said that I did not go out at night because it was dangerous.
 - My mother didn't allow to go out at night because it was dangerous.
 - My mother told me not to go out at night because it was dangerous.
29. *"Please, buy some cookies on your way home," Melissa said.*
- Melissa asked me to buy some cookies on my way home.
 - Melissa told me to bring some cookies on her way home.
 - Melissa asked if I could buy some cookies on my way home.
 - Melissa asked me to bring some cookies on her way home.
30. *"Could you give me the glass on the table, please?" said Jerome.*
- Jerome asked me to give him the glass on the table.
 - Jerome asked if I could give him the glass on the table.
 - Jerome told me to give him the glass on the table.
 - Jerome asked me to give the glass on the table.

-
31. *Jenny said she would like some more cocoa.*
- Jenny said: "I will like some more cocoa."
 - Jenny said: "I would like some more cocoa."
 - Jenny said to me: "I would like some more cocoa."
 - Jenny said: "I liked some more cocoa."
32. *"Who is your favorite singer?" Nancy asked Simon.*
- Nancy asked Simon if who his favorite singer was.
 - Nancy asked Simon whether who was his favorite singer.
 - Nancy asked who was Simon's favorite singer.
 - Nancy asked Simon who his favorite singer was.
33. *"I saw this film two weeks ago," he said.*
- He said that he had seen that film two weeks ago.
 - He said that he had seen that film two weeks before.
 - He says that he had seen that film two weeks ago.
 - He said that he saw that film two weeks before.
34. *"What about going to the cinema tomorrow?" she said.*
- She suggested going to the cinema the following day.
 - She suggested to go to the cinema the next day.
 - She said that they would go to the cinema the following day.
 - She asked if they would go to the cinema tomorrow.
35. *"You'd better buy a new digital camera," said Mary.*
- Mary advised me to buy a new digital camera.
 - Mary suggested I had better buy a new digital camera.
 - Mary said that I had to buy a new digital camera.
 - Mary advised me to buy her new digital camera.
36. *"Switch off your mobile phones at the lesson," the teacher said to us.*
- The teacher told us switch off our mobile phones at the lesson.
 - The teacher said us to switch off our mobile phones at the lesson.
 - The teacher asked us that to switch off our mobile phones at the lesson.
 - The teacher told us to switch off our mobile phones at the lesson.

37. *“Richard, help me repair the printer, please!” he said.*
- He asked Richard to help him repair the printer.
 - He said Richard to help him repair the printer.
 - He asked Richard help him repair the printer.
 - He asked if Richard helped him repair the printer.
38. *She says, “Mary looked at me with astonishment when I told her the news.”*
- She said that Mary had looked at her with astonishment when she had told her the news.
 - She says Mary looked at her with astonishment when she told her the news.
 - She says that Mary looked at me with astonishment when I told her the news.
 - Mary said that she had looked at her with astonishment when she told her the news
39. *She asked, “Do you have anything in mind for dinner tonight?”*
- She asked if did I have anything in mind for dinner that night.
 - She wanted to know if I had anything in mind for dinner that night.
 - She asked me whether I had something in my mind for dinner tonight.
 - She asked if had I anything in mind for dinner that night.
40. *Mary said, “My friend is very upset. She has left her handbag on the bus.”*
- Mary said her friend was very upset because she had left her handbag on the bus.
 - Mary said her friend was very upset. She has left her handbag on the bus.
 - Mary told that her friend was very upset because she had left her handbag on the bus.
 - Mary said me that her friend was very upset because she has left her handbag on the bus.
41. *He said, “Anita, did you check over the report yesterday?”*
- He asked Anita if she had checked over the report yesterday.
 - He asked if Anita checked over the report the day before.
 - He wanted to know if Anita checked over the report the day before.
 - He asked Anita if she had checked over the report the day before.
42. *Susie said, “No, I didn’t take your phone.”*
- Susie refused to take my phone.
 - Susie said no, she didn’t take my phone.
 - Susie denied taking my phone.
 - Susie told she hadn’t taken my phone.

43. *She said, "Don't be so rude to your friends!"*
- She ordered me not be so rude to my friends.
 - She told me not to be so rude to her friends.
 - She advised me not be so rude to my friends.
 - She told me not to be so rude to my friends.
44. *He said, "I am meeting a friend of mine who is coming from London tomorrow."*
- He said that he is meeting a friend of his who was coming from London the next day.
 - He said that he was meeting a friend of his who was coming from London the next day.
 - He said he was meeting a friend of his who is coming from London the next day.
 - He told that he was meeting a friend of his who was coming from London tomorrow.
45. *Sue said, "It is the funniest show I have ever seen."*
- Sue said that it is the funniest show she had ever seen.
 - Sue said that it was the funniest show she has ever seen.
 - Sue said it was the funniest show she had ever seen.
 - Sue told that it was the funniest show she had ever seen.
46. *The boss said to him, "Would you mind not playing computer games in the office?"*
- The boss told him not play computer games in the office.
 - The boss said if I would mind not playing computer games in the office.
 - The boss told him to not play computer games in the office.
 - The boss told him not to play computer games in the office.
47. *She said, "What about going to the jazz club tomorrow?"*
- She asked if what about going to the jazz club the next day.
 - She suggested going to the jazz club the following day.
 - She said that they would go to the jazz club the next day.
 - She suggested to go to the jazz club the following day.
48. *Fred said, "I am going to watch World Football Cup final tomorrow."*
- Fred told that he was going to watch World Football Cup final the next day.
 - Fred said that he was going to watch World Football Cup final the next day.
 - Fred said that he was going to watch World Football Cup final tomorrow.
 - Fred says that he is going to watch World Football Cup final the next day.

49. *Richie said that they were glad we had enjoyed our trip to Denmark.*
- Richie said, "We are glad you have enjoyed your trip to Denmark."
 - Richie told, "I am glad you have enjoyed your trip to Denmark."
 - Richie said to me, "I was glad you have enjoyed your trip to Denmark."
 - Richie said, "We are glad we have enjoyed our trip to Denmark."
50. *"You'd better buy the white jeans," Henry said.*
- Henry told I had better buy the white jeans.
 - Henry advised that I had better buy the white jeans.
 - Henry recommended buying the white jeans.
 - Henry said I had to buy the white jeans.
51. *Lucy said, "I have been saving money for six months. I need to buy things for my new house."*
- Lucy said she had been saving money for six months because she needed to buy things for her new house.
 - Lucy said she has been saving money for six months to buy things for her new house.
 - Lucy told me that she has been saving money for six months because she needs to buy things for her new house.
 - Lucy said to me she has been saving money for several months to buy things for her new house.
52. *My friend said, "Could you stop talking about politics, please? It's very boring."*
- My friend asked us to stop talking about politics because it was very boring.
 - My friend said if we could stop talking about politics as it is very boring.
 - My friend ordered me to stop talking about politics and it was boring.
 - My friend suggested us to stop talking about politics as it was boring.
53. *Mary said to me, "We were writing a very difficult test at this time yesterday."*
- Mary told me that they were writing a very difficult test at that time yesterday.
 - Mary said they were writing a very difficult test the day before at this time.
 - Mary told me that they had been writing a very difficult test at that time the day before.
 - Mary told that they had been writing a very difficult test the day before at that time.

54. *My mother asked, "Ben! Have you emptied the bin?"*
- My mother asked Ben if he had emptied the bin.
 - My mother asked Ben if he has emptied the bin.
 - My mother told if Ben had emptied the bin.
 - My mother wanted to know if I had emptied the bin.
55. *"Don't switch on the TV!" the mother said to her son.*
- The mother told her son not to switch on the TV.
 - The mother told her son that he didn't switch on the TV.
 - The mother said her son not to switch on the TV.
 - The mother asked her son to switch on the TV.
56. *"Where is my umbrella?" she asked.*
- She asked if where was her umbrella.
 - She asked where my umbrella is.
 - She asked where her umbrella had been.
 - She asked where her umbrella was.
57. *Alexandra said: "I can't play tennis. I'm too busy."*
- Alexandra said that she had been too busy and couldn't play tennis.
 - Alexandra said that she was too busy and couldn't play tennis.
 - Alexandra said that she has been too busy and couldn't play tennis.
 - Alexandra said that she has been too busy and can't play tennis.
58. *"What about having a party on Saturday?" said Ann.*
- Ann suggested to have a party on Saturday.
 - Ann suggested having a party on Saturday.
 - Ann offered having a party on Saturday.
 - Ann offered that they should have a party on Saturday.
59. *"Please, don't tell anyone." she said. "I won't, I promise," I said.*
- She begged not to tell anyone and I promised that I wouldn't.
 - She begged me not to tell anyone and I promised that I wouldn't.
 - She begged not to tell anyone and I promised I wouldn't.
 - She begged me not to tell to anyone and I promised that I wouldn't.

60. *"Tom, what is this? Where did you take it from?" Jane asked.*
- Jane asked Tom what this was and where he had taken it from.
 - Jane asked Tom what that was and where he had taken it from.
 - Jane asked Tom what that was and where had he taken it from.
 - Jane asked Tom what was that and from where did he take it.
61. *"I have never made such a stupid mistake," Alec said.*
- Alec said that he never had made such a stupid mistake.
 - Alec said that he never made such a stupid mistake.
 - Alec said that he had never made such a stupid mistake.
 - Alec told that he had never made such a stupid mistake.
62. *"I haven't had time to visit the Tower yet," Rupert said to me.*
- Rupert said to me he hadn't had time to visit the Tower yet.
 - Rupert told me he hadn't yet had time to visit the Tower.
 - Rupert told me he hadn't had time to visit the Tower yet.
 - Rupert told me he hadn't time yet to visit the Tower.
63. *Ann said, "Where were you two days ago?"*
- Ann asked where was I two days ago.
 - Ann asks where I had been two days before.
 - Ann asked where I had been two days before.
 - Ann asked where had I been two days before.
64. *My mother said, "It's raining, you'd better stay at home."*
- My mother told it was raining and advised me to stay at home.
 - My mother said it had been raining and I would have to stay at home.
 - My mother warned me to stay at home as it had been raining.
 - My mother said it was raining and advised me to stay at home.
65. *Paul said, "If I were you I wouldn't call her."*
- Paul advised me not to call her.
 - Paul said if he had been me he wouldn't call her.
 - Paul said if you were him you wouldn't call her.
 - Paul says if he were me he wouldn't call her.
66. *Janet says to me, "Don't add any more salt in the soup. It's salty."*
- Janet told me not to add any more salt in the soup as it was salty.
 - Janet says me not to add any more salt in the soup as it's salty.
 - Janet tells me that I don't add some more salt in the soup as it is salty.
 - Janet tells me not to add any more salt in the soup as it is salty.

67. *Samuel offered to bring me some tea.*
- Samuel said, "Shall I bring you any tea?"
 - Samuel said, "Shall I bring you some tea?"
 - Samuel said, "Will you bring me some tea?"
 - Samuel said, "Please bring me some tea".
68. *"No, I didn't drop Cathy's laptop," said George.*
- George denied dropping Cathy's laptop.
 - George said no, he didn't drop Cathy's laptop.
 - George denies dropping Cathy's laptop.
 - George denied dropping his laptop.
69. *"Why don't you go back to New York, William?" Mariah asks.*
- Mariah suggests that William should go back to New York.
 - Mariah asks William if why he did not go back to New York.
 - Mariah asks William not to go back to New York.
 - Mariah wondered why William did not go back to New York.
70. *Ben said to Lucy: "Happy Christmas!"*
- Ben told Lucy happy Christmas.
 - Ben asked Lucy if it was happy Christmas.
 - Ben told Lucy that she had a happy Christmas.
 - Ben wished Lucy a happy Christmas.
71. *"Don't forget to buy some cheese, Daniel," said Christine.*
- Christine reminded Daniel to buy some cheese.
 - Christine asked Daniel to buy some cheese.
 - Christine said that Daniel did not forget to buy some cheese.
 - Daniel reminded Christine to buy some cheese.
72. *Jessie warned Tom not to take the wrong bus.*
- "Make sure you don't take the wrong bus, Tom," said Jessie.
 - "Please don't take the wrong bus," said Jessie.
 - "Don't take the wrong bus, Tom," says Jessie.
 - "I have warned you not to take the wrong bus, Tom," said Jessie.
73. *"You are not allowed to smoke in your room, Dick," said his mother.*
- Dick's mother said he was not allowed to smoke in her room.
 - Dick's mother forbade to Dick smoking in his room.
 - Dick's mother told Dick not smoke in his room.
 - Dick's mother forbade Dick to smoke in his room.

74. *Tom said to me, "I think it would be a good idea for you to see a doctor."*
- Tom thought it would be a good idea for him to see a doctor.
 - Tom told that he thought it would be a good idea for me to see a doctor.
 - Tom advised me to see a doctor.
 - Tom said he thinks it will be a good idea for me to see a doctor.
75. *"Congratulations on getting engaged, Sue," said Harry.*
- Harry told Sue that he congratulates her on his engagement.
 - Harry congratulated Sue on her engagement.
 - Harry congratulates to Sue on her engagement.
 - Harry said congratulations to Sue on her engagement.
76. *Amanda says, "Pass me the book, please."*
- Amanda asks me to pass her the book.
 - Amanda asked me to pass her the book.
 - Amanda told me to pass her the book.
 - Amanda says me to pass her the book.
77. *Mary asked Helen if she would like to come to lunch on Sunday.*
- "Helen, would you like to come to lunch on Sunday?" asked Mary.
 - "Helen, will you like to come to lunch on Sunday?" asks Mary.
 - "Helen, should you like to come to lunch on Sunday?" asked Mary.
 - "Helen, do you like to come to lunch on Sunday?" asked Mary.
78. *"How long does it take to reach Brussels by train?" asked the passenger.*
- The passenger asks how long it took to reach Brussels by train.
 - The passenger asked how long it took to reach Brussels by train.
 - The passenger asked how long does it take to reach Brussels by train.
 - The passenger asked how long did it take to reach Brussels by train.
79. *"Do not pay attention to his words," she said.*
- She told me not to pay attention to her words.
 - She advised me not to pay attention to his words.
 - She told don't pay attention to his words.
 - She said that I didn't pay attention to his words.
80. *Peter said to me, "Why haven't you turned to me before?"*
- Peter asked if why I hadn't turned to him before.
 - Peter asked why hadn't I turned to him before.
 - Peter asked me why I hadn't turned to him before.
 - Peter asks why I haven't turned to him before.

81. *Jessica said, "I lost my book on my way home the day before yesterday."*
- Jessica said that she lost her book on her way home the previous day.
 - Jessica says that she had lost her book on her way home two days before.
 - Jessica told that she lost her book on her way home two days ago.
 - Jessica said that she had lost her book on her way home two days before.
82. *"You'd better leave your things with Annie," said Mark.*
- Mark advised me to leave my things with Annie.
 - Mark said I had to leave my things with Annie.
 - Mark ordered me to leave my things with Annie.
 - Mark advised me to leave his things with Annie.
83. *"Did you have to complete the task yesterday?" Susan asked.*
- Susan asks if I had to complete the task yesterday.
 - Susan asked if I had to complete the task the day before.
 - Susan asked did I have to complete the task yesterday.
 - Susan asked if had I to complete the task the day before.
84. *The instructor said to me, "You must attend the classes every day."*
- The instructor told me that I had to attend the classes every day.
 - The instructor told that I had to attend the classes every day.
 - The instructor said that I must attend the classes every day.
 - The instructor told to me that I must attend the classes every day.
85. *"Please, forward Clara's mail to me as soon as you get it," said the manager.*
- The manager asked me to forward him Clara's mail as soon as I got it.
 - The manager told me to forward her Clara's mail as soon as I got it.
 - The manager told to me to forward Clara's mail to him as soon as I got it.
 - The manager had asked me to forward him Clara's mail as soon as I had got it.
86. *Nancy says to Ben, "Where are you planning to go this winter?"*
- Nancy asks where Ben is planning to go that winter.
 - Nancy asks Ben where he is planning to go this winter.
 - Nancy asks Ben where is he planning to go this winter.
 - Nancy asks Ben if where he is planning to go this winter.

87. *"Sue, are you leaving this apartment today or tomorrow evening?" asked Jenny.*
- Jenny asked Sue to leave that apartment today or tomorrow evening.
 - Jenny asked if Sue was leaving that apartment that day or the following morning.
 - Jenny asked Sue whether she was leaving that apartment that day or the following evening.
 - Jenny asks Sue if she is leaving that apartment that day or tomorrow morning.
88. *The ad said, "If you answer the question correctly, you may win a trip to Paris."*
- The ad said that if we answered the question correctly we may win a trip to Paris.
 - The ad said that if we answered the question correctly we might win a trip to Paris.
 - The ad says if we answer the question correctly we might win a trip to Paris.
 - The ad said if I answered the question correctly they might win a trip to Paris.
89. *I asked Nick why he hadn't resigned from his current job.*
- I ordered, "Nick, why don't you resign from your current job?"
 - I asked, "Why didn't you resign from your current job?"
 - I asked Nick, "Why you hadn't resigned from your current job?"
 - I asked Nick, "Why didn't you resign from your current job?"
90. *"Do you mind working overtime?" she asked.*
- She asked if I minded working overtime.
 - She asked did I mind working overtime.
 - She asks if I mind working overtime.
 - She asked that I minded to work overtime.
91. *"If we leave right now, we will be just in time for the bus," she said.*
- She said if they left right then they would be just in time for the bus.
 - She told that if they left right then they would be just in time for the bus.
 - She said if we left right now, we would be just in time for the bus.
 - She told me if they leave right then, they will be just in time for the bus.
92. *"You'd better book the tickets early," he said.*
- He says I had better book the tickets early.
 - He told I had better book the tickets early.
 - He recommended booking the tickets early.
 - He said me to book the tickets early.

93. *Annie said to me, "If I had any practice, I would help you to solve this quiz."*
- Annie told if she had any practice, she would help me to solve the quiz.
 - Annie says if she had some practice, she would help me to solve that quiz.
 - Annie said if she had some practice, she would help me to solve this quiz.
 - Annie told me if she had any practice, she would help me to solve that quiz.
94. *George asked if we were going to work on that project the following day.*
- "George asked, "Are you going to work on that project the following day?"
 - George asked, "Were you going to work on that project the tomorrow?"
 - George asked, "Are you going to work on that project tomorrow?"
 - George asked, "Are you going to work on that project the next day?"
95. *"Could you define this word, please," Pam asks Cathie.*
- Pam asks if Cathie can define that word.
 - Pam asked if Cathie could define that word.
 - Pam asked to define that word.
 - Pam asks Cathie to define this word.
96. *Betty said to her sister, "Don't forget to give me a call as soon as you reach New York."*
- Betty reminded her sister to give her a call as soon as she reached New York.
 - Betty asks her sister to give her a call as soon as she reaches New York.
 - Betty remembered her sister to give her a call as soon as she reached New York.
 - Betty asked her sister not to forget to give him a call as soon as she reached New York.
97. *Nancy said to Bob, "Thanks. You really helped me yesterday."*
- Nancy thanked to Bob for really helping her yesterday.
 - Nancy said thank you to Bob for really helping her yesterday.
 - Nancy thanked Bob for really helping her the day before.
 - Nancy thanks Bob for really helping her yesterday.
98. *Jane reminded me to switch off the computer when I was done.*
- Jane said, "Remember to switch off the computer when you are done."
 - Jane said, "Remember to switch off the computer when you were done."
 - Jane asked, "Will you please switch off the computer when you are done?"
 - Jane said, "Switch off the computer when you are done."

99. *Sam asked Jenny, "Would you like me to translate this passage for you?"*
- a) Sam asked Jenny if she would like him to translate that passage for her.
 - b) Sam asked Jenny if she would have liked him to translate that passage for her.
 - c) Sam asked Jenny if would she like him to translate that passage for her.
 - d) Sam told Jenny that she wanted him to translate that passage for her.
100. *Kevin said, "Good luck with your application, Mariah."*
- a) Kevin wished to Mariah good luck with her application.
 - b) Kevin told Mariah good luck with his application.
 - c) Kevin wished Mariah good luck with her application.
 - d) Kevin said Mariah good luck with her application.

www.atc.am

SECTION 6

Տեղադրել բառերը համատեքստում՝ բովանդակությանը համապատասխան (տրված բառերից երկուսն ավելորդ են):

Fill in each gap with an appropriate word from the list below (two odd variants are given).

Text 1

Do you ever wish you were more optimistic, someone who always expected to be successful? Having someone around who always _____ the worst isn't really a lot of fun – we all know someone who sees a single cloud on a sunny day and says, “It looks like rain.” But if you catch yourself thinking such things, it's important to do something about it.

You can change your view of life, according to psychologists. It only takes a little effort, and you'll find life more _____ as a result. Optimism, they say, is partly about your self-respect and confidence but it's also a more positive way of looking at life and all it has to offer.

Optimists are more likely to start new projects and are generally more prepared to take _____. Upbringing is obviously very important for _____ your attitude to the world. Some people are brought up to depend too much on others and grow up forever blaming other people when anything goes wrong. Most optimists, on the _____ hand, have been brought up not to regard failure as the end of the world – they just get on with their lives.

1.rewarding 2.forming 3.other 4.opposite 5.fears 6.risks 7.boring

Text 2

What does the word “home” mean to us? Although people usually _____ what the word means, it often has no exact translation. It's not surprising really, because the idea of home _____ from country to country, and from person to person. A home is more than a roof and four walls. It's the cooking, eating, talking, playing and family living that go on inside, which are important as well. And at home you usually feel safe and _____.

But it's not just that homes look different in different countries, they also contain different things and show different attitudes and needs. For example, in cold northern Europe, there is a fire in the living room or kitchen and all the chairs _____ it. In the

south, where the sun shines a lot and it's more important to keep the _____ out, there are small windows, cool stone floors and often no carpets.

- 1.face 2.distressed 3.heat 4.know 5.look 6.relaxed 7.varies

Text 3

The Massai people of Kenya normally form relationships with people of their _____ age. However, in marriage a woman is given to a man she does not know, and who is much older than herself. The bride packs all her belongings and is dressed in her finest jewelry. At the marriage _____ the father of the bride blesses her and then she _____ with her husband walking to her new home. She never looks back fearing that she will turn to stone. This can be a very sad experience for the bride, who is 13-16 years old and may walk a long way to _____ to her new house. In order to avoid bad _____ sometimes the women of the groom's family will even insult the bride.

1. accident 2.get 3.leaves 4.luck 5.ceremony 6.own 7.reach

Text 4

Some doctors think the airplane is a dangerous place, _____ for the old or the unhealthy. Anyone with a heart disease or a lung problem can notice the difference much sooner. Even healthy people find it difficult to concentrate after hours of breathing less oxygen than usual. So anyone who has had a heart attack should not fly for at least two weeks after the attack. People with bad colds will _____ get earache during take-off and _____. Sitting on a plane for many hours gives everyone aches and pains, so you should take some exercise, especially on long flights.

Crowded airports, long queues and _____ cause stress and high blood pressure. So, be careful! Flying is the safest way to _____, but is it the healthiest?

- 1.interruptions 2.delays 3.especially 4.tour 5.probably 6.travel 7.landing

Text 5

Joe stepped onto the aeroplane and was met by one of the cabin crew who showed him to his seat. This was his first flight and he was feeling quite nervous. His hands were _____ slightly and he was breathing heavily. He walked along the _____ of the plane and found his seat. Joe had spent a lot of time on planning his holiday; this was the first time he had been abroad. Sitting next to him was an eight year-old boy who also _____ to be quite nervous. Joe knew he was quite good with children, so he decided to try to calm the boy. After conversing with the boy for a few minutes, Joe gave him some chocolate. The _____ then became quite cheerful as he explained that he loved chocolate so much. The man and the boy found that they got on well together as they chatted for the whole flight. Joe discovered that they were on the same return flight the following week, which pleased them both. When they disembarked at the terminal, Joe commented about what a very good flight he'd had. The young boy agreed, saying that he was looking forward to _____ up with Joe again on the return flight.

1.aisle 2.appeared 3.catching 4.youth 5.trembling 6.keep 7.youngster

Text 6

Michaelangelo, one of the greatest artists of all time, was born on 6 March,1475, in Caprese, where his father, Lodovico Buonarroti, served as a magistrate for six months. Lodovico was not a wealthy man but he claimed he was descended from an aristocratic family and he was very _____ of his connection. Michaelangelo _____ up in Settignano, a little mountain town just outside Florence. One of the first _____ Michaelangelo must have become familiar with was the dome of the beautiful Cathedral in Florence, which dominated the city then as it still does today. At school, Michaelangelo was by no means an outstanding pupil; lessons did not appeal to him at all.

The only thing he wanted to do was to draw and “_____ his time” as his elders probably called it, in the workshops of the various painters and sculptors in the city. One can imagine the eager boy, for whom art was the most important thing in his whole life, _____ at the wonderful pictures and statues which filled the beautiful churches of Florence.

1.grew 2.sights 3.waste 4.brought 5.gazing 6.satisfied 7.proud

Text 7

A number of prehistoric paintings still survive on the walls of caves in Spain and southern France. They show with amazing accuracy a wide _____ of animals which the cave dwellers hunted, such as bison and deer, and are quite remarkable for their life and power. It is very _____ that the pictures were connected with hunting. There is a very famous example in Lascaux, in which we can just _____ out a man among some animals. There is also a collection of dark dots in the painting. The meaning of the picture is not clear; it does, however, show that the cave _____ were artistic people in many ways. More than 5000 years ago, the Egyptians began painting on the walls of their tombs everything that went on in their daily lives. They believed that the figures of people, _____ and everyday topics would enter the afterlife with the dead person.

1.look 2.likely 3.dwellers 4.make 5.animals 6.variety 7.possibly

Text 8

When I was almost fifteen I joined a travelling theatre troupe and started going on trips around America. It was on one of these tours that I was offered a _____ in a film, which I accepted. As a result, I went to Hollywood, where I eventually became a director as well as an actor.

When I was a child, I could never have predicted my future fame and fortune. My _____ life was a time of great hardship, although my family had started off living quite comfortably. We had even had a maid to help out in the house. Our financial situation, however, gradually got _____ and in the end we lost everything. The family became so poor that at one stage my brothers and I had to take it in turns to _____ the only pair of shoes we had. Years later, a lot of these childhood experiences found their way into my films. I loved being the centre of _____ in films, something which I had never been as a boy.

1.better 2.attention 3.role 4.all 5.wear 6.worse 7.early

Text 9

Encyclopaedia Britannica, the world's most famous set of _____ books, has decided to stop _____ its 32-volume collection. The company has recently _____ a digital encyclopaedia for iPads and _____ tablet devices. Officials said the end of the physical books had been foreseen for many years, although they played down the impact of Internet sites. If you remember, it was last printed in 2010 and there are still 4,000 sets left, selling for \$1,395 each.

In many instances doing a keyword _____ in an online resource is simply a lot faster than standing up looking at the index of the Britannica and then finding the appropriate volume.

1.another 2.reference 3. search 4.copying 5.installed 6.other 7.printing

Text 10

Giuseppe Fortunino Francesco Verdi (1813-1901) was an Italian Romantic composer, mainly of opera. He was one of the most _____ composers of the 19th century. His works are frequently performed in opera houses throughout the world, transcending the boundaries of the genre.

1813 was also the year of birth of Richard Wagner. The two composers, _____ music and subject matter could not have been more different, revolutionized the opera and continue to influence it even today. Wagner was _____ with myths and gods whereas Verdi was more interested in human beings and their problems.

After his opera *Aida*, Verdi rearranged *Simon Boccanegra* and *Don Carlos*. In their new form, both works _____ the direction Verdi intended to take in order to create a new type of opera. In 1887, he put his ideas into practice with the première of *Othello* in Milan. Verdi's new style was marked by a refined interplay between orchestra and canto. The text accentuated the psychological and musical dimension. For *Othello*, Verdi has been _____ accused of copying Richard Wagner.

1.influential 2.involved 3.unknown 4.whose 5.unjustly 6.concerned 7.reveal

Text 11

George Gordon Byron (1788-1824) was a British poet, a leading figure in the Romantic movement and one of the most famous poets of the English _____. He was also a satirist whose poetry and personality soon captured the interest and the imagination of Europe. Byron was as famous in his lifetime for his personality cult as for his poetry. He created the concept of the “Byronic hero”, a defiant, melancholy young man, brooding on some mysterious, unforgivable event in his past. Byron’s _____ on European poetry, music, novel, opera and painting has been _____, although the poet was widely condemned on moral grounds by his contemporaries. In 1816, Byron visited Saint Lazarus Island in Venice, where he studied Armenian _____ with the help of the abbots belonging to the Mechitarist Order. There he learned the Armenian language, and _____ many seminars about language and history.

1.influence 2.participated 3.literature 4.immense 5.language 6.attended 7.culture

Text 12

Musee Rodin is located in an elegant eighteenth-century mansion surrounded by a beautiful garden. The mansion, which is _____ by the French government, was Rodin’s studio from 1910 until his death in 1917. In return for being allowed to use this house Rodin _____ all his work to the state upon his death. The exhibits include numerous works, marble sculptures, plaster casts, reproductions, originals and sketches. One room inside the museum is devoted to Camille Claudel, Rodin’s pupil, model and mistress. Her sculptures display a _____ delicacy which makes them look fragile and beautiful. Behind the mansion there is a rose garden, and an alley which _____ its way around a pond, making this museum one of the most idyllic _____ in Paris.

1.owned 2.spots 3.left 4.pieces 5.winds 6.touching 7.abandoned

Text 13

A canal tour is a great way to start _____ the city and it's probably the best approach to Amsterdam. After all the city was founded and has developed around its canals and there's nothing like a boat trip to give you a _____ of Amsterdam. There are lots of places to board the canal tours, several cruise companies that run tours and many different itineraries to _____ from.

The tours _____ you to see most of the highlights of the city. It feels a bit like mass tourism at first but as soon as you start seeing the beautiful houses that line the canals and the boat-houses and the bridges, you'll start enjoying the _____.

1.experience 2.feel 3.let 4.looking 5.viewing 6.allow 7.choose

Text 14

Some villagers who wanted to protect a rare bird's _____ have finally solved the mystery of the disappearing eggs. For the last three years, a pair of rare birds has built a nest near a village and every year the eggs have _____. Last year, the villagers suspected thieves of stealing the rare eggs and selling them in the market. This year, organized by local birdwatcher Margery Thisk, they spent weeks guarding the nest-site. They installed a burglar alarm and kept watch with a powerful video camera. Despite all their careful precautions, they found the eggs missing again. However, the video recording has been used to _____ the thief, who is Mrs. Thisk's black and white pet cat called Flash. "We were watching the video playback when Flash suddenly _____ and ran away with one of the eggs," said Mrs. Thisk. Next year, the villagers plan to fix a cat scarer to the tree where the birds build their nests. This _____ makes a very high-pitched noise which birds and people cannot hear, but cats can and they do not like the noise at all.

1.identify 2.appeared 3.car 4.vanished 5.remind 6.nest 7.machine

Text 15

One of the information age's biggest successes has celebrated its 20th birthday. The very _____ simple text message was sent on December 3, 1992. It was sent by software engineer Neil Papworth to his boss at the British mobile phone operator Vodafone. It _____ simply "Merry Christmas". Little did they know that their humble mode of communication would take the world by _____. SMS (short message service) is today a multi-billion-dollar industry covering every corner of the globe. An estimated nine trillion text messages are sent globally each year. Everyone from presidents to schoolchildren and villagers in _____ parts of developing countries relies on it to communicate.

SMS is now an integral part of daily life for most of us. It is the preferred method of communication between family members. However, SMS has also been blamed for a decline in language ability and an increase in traffic accidents. A new sub-language has spread worldwide as texters find shortcuts to write their messages as quickly as possible using the fewest possible characters. Texting _____ such as LOL (laugh out loud) and OMG (oh my god) has even entered the Oxford English Dictionary.

1.wrote 2.remote 3.first 4.shorthand 5.read 6.storm 7.latest

Text 16

An innovative _____ of fashion and science has resulted in the design of a new technology in jeans that cleans the air. Helen Storey, professor of fashion and science at The London College of Fashion, _____ up with Dr Tony Ryan, pro-vice-chancellor for the Faculty of Science at the University of Sheffield, to create what could be a ground-breaking solution to our _____ problems. They discovered that when denim is coated with tiny particles of the chemical titanium dioxide, it _____ with air and light to absorb and break down harmful emissions in the environment. The emissions become harmless and are washed away when the jeans are cleaned. This means we can help clean the air simply by going for a walk.

Ms Storey and Dr Ryan have created a company to showcase their invention, called Catalytic Clothing. Their website says: "Catalytic Clothing seeks to explore how clothing and textiles can be used as a catalytic surface to purify air, _____ existing technology in a new way." The technology is similar to how a catalytic converter in a car helps clean the fuel mix.

1.teamed 2.blend 3.environmental 4.united 5.employing 6.react 7.responds

Text 17

The United Nations General Assembly has _____ a special day to celebrate Nelson Mandela. July 18th, Mandela's birthday, is now officially Nelson Mandela International Day. The UN said it decided to create this occasion to say thank you to a "great man". The day celebrates Mandela's "_____ of a culture of peace throughout the world". It also recognizes Mandela's contributions towards improving race relations and human _____. The president of the UN General Assembly Ali Treki stated the day highlighted how Mandela suffered to create a better world. Mr. Treki said Nelson Mandela played a "leading role and support for Africa's struggle for liberation and made an _____ contribution to the creation of a non-racial, non-sexist democratic South Africa." Nelson Mandela led the _____ against apartheid in South Africa for several decades. He spent 26 years in prison for his efforts.

1.quarrel 2.invented 3.rights 4.fight 5.promotion 6.outstanding 7.created

Text 18

When children begin music lessons, it is often at the _____ of their parents. To many it is just another lesson, no more popular than school. Practice is a bore, theory – difficult, and after a few months some give it up with _____, having learnt virtually nothing. There are plenty of _____, of course, who later make excellent musicians.

With adults it is different. They _____ decide to learn, and are able to learn quickly what they are taught, though this can lead to a feeling of frustration because the physical achievement is slower than the mental.

This is normal. There is no need to _____. Very few people have the natural talent to be a world-famous virtuoso, but almost anyone with the will to succeed can become proficient by dedicated practice.

1.voluntarily 2.exceptions 3.request 4.concern 5.relief 6.worry 7.unwillingly

Text 19

The giant panda is already on the endangered _____. The _____ of pandas in the world has been falling for decades. There are several reasons for this. One is that many of the panda's forests have gone. They have been cut down to make towns and cities. Another is the fact that the animal _____ very slowly and has few cubs (baby pandas). The panda is now facing another big threat to its survival – a _____ of food. A new report shows that bamboo, the panda's main food, is disappearing because of climate change. Bamboo is pretty much the only food the panda eats. Ninety-nine per cent of its diet is bamboo. An adult panda needs around 38 kilograms of bamboo every day. The study _____ that nearly all the bamboo in China's Qinling Mountains could disappear by the end of this century because of global warming.

1.predicts 2.number 3.breeds 4.sum 5.shortcoming 6.shortage 7.list

Text 20

Fifty million bottles of Lea and Perrins Worcestershire Sauce are now sold every year in 130 countries. The original recipe did not come from Worcestershire, however, and in the _____ Mr Lea and Mr Perrins did not even like it.

It was Lord Marcus Sandys who, on his retirement as Governor of Bengal in India, _____ the recipe to Worcester in 1835. He asked the local chemist's shop, Lea and Perrins, to make some for him. This they did, also making some for themselves. But, deciding it tasted _____, they put it in the cellar and forgot about it.

Two years later, when clearing out the cellar they found the bottles, tasted the sauce and thought it was wonderful.

The sauce is now made to the _____ secret recipe and the bottles you buy in the shops are about three years old. Even when one hundred years old, the sauce is _____ to be not only safe, but also still very good.

1.horrible 2.beginning 3.terribly 4.said 5.same 6.brought 7.start

Dialogue 21

Jane: Hello, Peter! What are you doing here in the library? I often come to the reading room, but I have never seen you here before!

Peter: Hello, Jane. That's right – you could not have possibly seen me here. I have come to _____ the newspapers. The exams are coming and I am _____ bit nervous.

Jane: Have you missed many classes then?

Peter: Not many, but there is a lot of information which went out of my head. I cannot _____ a single thing.

Jane: It _____! You will have to spend days and nights with books and your computer.

Peter: What worries me is the language course.

Jane: Peter, be more _____! If the teacher sees you have tried to do something he will appreciate it, I am sure.

- 1.find out 2.optimistic 3.getting a 4.don't worry 5.look through 6.is up to you
7.make out

Dialogue 22

A: Could you tell me if you have ever taken a class from Dr. Miller?

B: Yes. Are you going _____ from him?

A: Yes, but I have never taken his class before.

B: He is very interesting and _____. Is that what you _____ for?

A: Yes, that's what I need.

B: Are you willing to study hard?

A: Yes, I guess so.

B: What I really liked about him is that he was an _____ and friendly teacher. Do you enjoy that in a teacher?

A: Yes, I had a teacher like that before.

B: Besides he has 20 years of _____.

- 1.good 2.to take a class 3.challenging 4.understanding 5.teaching experience
6.are looking 7.experize

Dialogue 23

- A:** I'd like _____ a hotel room.
B: That should be no problem. May I have your _____, please?
A: My name is John Sandals.
B: Hello, Mr. Sandals. My name is Michelle. What days do you need that reservation, sir?
A: I'm planning to visit New York from Friday, April 14 until April 17.
B: Our room rates recently _____. Is that OK with you? Each night will be \$308.
A: That price is perfectly _____.
B: Wonderful! Do you prefer a smoking or nonsmoking room?
A: Nonsmoking, please.
B: That _____.

1. went up 2. full name 3. sounds fine 4. to reserve 5. acceptable 6. price
 7. information

Dialogue 24

- A:** I would like to make a plane _____.
B: I would be happy to help you. Where do you _____ going?
A: I am going to Hawaii.
B: For that _____, you may leave from Los Angeles or Burbank Airport. Which would you prefer?
A: I think that I would rather leave from Los Angeles Airport.
B: Would you prefer a morning or an afternoon _____?
A: I prefer to leave in the afternoon.
B: I have _____ you on your flight. Here are your tickets.
A: Thank you!

1. destination 2. plan on 3. flight 4. leave 5. ticket reservation 6. return 7. booked

Dialogue 25

- A:** Hello, Mr. Smith! This is Mr. Blake from the Information Department of Foreign Affairs. I would like _____ to your attention that the Polish Delegation _____ the Minister of Foreign Trade and Shipping that is due to get to London _____. We have just had a _____ that owing to a dense fog all aircraft bound for London has been diverted to Amsterdam.
B: Thank you for letting us know. I wonder if you _____ so kind as to give us a ring when you are sure of the time the plane will be arriving.

1. led by 2. would be 3. leading by 4. message 5. to say 6. to bring 7. is delayed

Dialogue 26

- A:** Excuse me, Professor, I'm concerned about my _____. Do you have a minute to listen to me?
- B:** Of course. How can I help you?
- A:** I want to know if I am doing OK.
- B:** Let's _____ your scores so far. Do you think you are doing OK?
- A:** I am afraid that I might not be doing all well.
- B:** I see that you are doing OK in some areas, but not so well in others.
- A:** I think I could take _____ and read a little more.
- B:** You can greatly improve your grades if you work _____. Just _____ and I am sure that you will see improvement.

1. grades 2. see 3. be doing all 4. harder 5. better notes 6. good 7. do your best

Dialogue 27

- A:** David, have you thought about where you would like to go for dinner on Friday for _____?
- B:** I am not sure. I don't know many good restaurants _____.
- A:** You know, we could look _____ at the local Internet sites.
- B:** Good. Let's _____!
- A:** What kind of food would you like for your birthday?
- B:** I _____ barbeque or Chinese food the best.
- A:** This one, that's to say lazania, looks good.
- B:** I think that would be a really good choice! Let's call and make a reservation.

1. your birthday 2. online 3. around here 4. enjoy eating 5. computer 6. take a look
7. looks well

Dialogue 28

- Sarah:** Sorry, you were very rude to Henry when you said he needs _____.
Ann: Well, it's true. Exercise would be good for him. He started jogging and then _____.
Sarah: Yes, but we can't all _____ taking physical exercise.
Ann: Anyone can do a bit of jogging. You don't have to be brilliant at it. And _____ must be bad for you.
Sarah: Well, you could have been _____.
Ann: Sorry, I'm not very good at saying the right thing. I'll try to be nice to him next time I see him.
Sarah: In any case my advice is to be always careful while speaking with people.

- 1.gave it up 2. to lose weight 3.be good at 4.to be nice to 5.eating so much
 6.eating less 7.more polite

Dialogue 29

- Mark:** I am sorry I was out when _____ yesterday afternoon, Alice. Look, I am free on the fifteenth of March. Can we meet then?
Alice: I am _____ next week, I'm afraid. I can't see you on Friday.
Mark: I'd like to have a meeting this month _____. I'll be very busy in April.
Alice: I am going away at Easter, so _____ a week later?
Mark: Let's meet on Wednesday afternoon at 2.30.
Alice: OK. I think, we must _____.

- 1.you called 2.if possible 3.pretty busy 4.keep our promise 5.asked 6.how about
 7.agreement

Dialogue 30

- A:** I have never seen so much stuff. How we'll ever pack all this? I would rather _____ all this.
B: Well, I _____ you to throw away anything we don't need.
A: But some of this stuff is in such a shape that I suggest we should have a garage sale.
B: A _____? Hmm...not a bad idea. We might make some money.
A: Right of course. But we will still have _____ the real junk. I doubt if these magazines will help you. If I were you I would throw them away.
A: What? Throw away my magazine collection? Oh, no. These magazines are so old that they are probably _____.
B: We had better sell them.

- 1.keep telling 2.market 3.to throw away 4.extremely valuable 5.garage sale
 6.get rid of 7.stand

SECTION 7

**Ընտրել քերականորեն ճիշտ ձևակերպված հարցական նախադասությունները:
Choose the correctly formulated questions.**

1. 1. I think it's established by law, isn't it?
2. Army's changed this boy into a man, hasn't it?
3. How many texts had translated Judy by 6 o'clock?
4. I am more experienced now than I was last year, am I not?
5. Must they deliver the goods today or they will do it tomorrow?

2. 1. What do you think he has to do in such a situation?
2. Do you know have they to study the appeal case tomorrow?
3. It's the second time Dan has been fired, isn't it?
4. Can Lucy order new office furniture this week or not?
5. He's changed greatly since we met last, isn't he?

3. 1. It's time for you to get ready for your exams, isn't it?
2. Didn't you know that rice grows in water?
3. Your overprotection's changed this boy into a coward, isn't it?
4. Where went they after classes yesterday?
5. The object of this gymnastic exercise is to expand the chest, isn't this?

4. 1. The flight's cancelled because of the heavy fog, isn't it?
2. Mr. Klein has to deliver a lecture on art, doesn't he?
3. Do you know who did invent the first helicopter?
4. Who would you recommend for the chairmanship?
5. Can you tell me where have I to register my luggage?

5. 1. Didn't you know that he was introduced into the Cabinet?
2. The sonnets established his reputation as a gifted poet, didn't they?
3. Why do you think Fred was fired?
4. The president of the US appoints the cabinet members, don't they?
5. Do you know, that adverbs may introduce a sentence when used emphatically?

6. 1. When are arriving your parents-in-law?
2. I think I'm a good cook, aren't I?
3. Do you think they will have reached the peak of the mountain by noon?
4. Let's go to the forest to gather some mushrooms, shall we?
5. Is the football match to start at 8 p.m. between Barcelona and Real Madrid?

-
- 7.** 1. She's to finish the work tomorrow, hasn't she?
2. Must we count the votes right now or can we do it tomorrow?
3. What did fall on the ground and broke to pieces?
4. What was Jane doing when you entered the room?
5. Alessandro Safina's concert ought to start at 7:30, oughtn't he?
- 8.** 1. Will you have finished working on your paper by midnight?
2. Did he tell you who was to take an exam on Tuesday?
3. It's necessary for them to cancel the meeting, hasn't it?
4. There's no furniture in that room, isn't there?
5. Why do you think the patient intruded into the doctor's office angrily?
- 9.** 1. How well does Nancy speak Japanese?
2. Do you think the children will get used to getting up early in the morning soon?
3. Does Nelly or do her sisters work at a bank?
4. Bob's got a good collection of coins, doesn't he?
5. Do you know will the foreign representatives visit the museum on Sunday?
- 10.** 1. I suppose he can cope with that work, don't I?
2. Have you sent out the invitations yet?
3. Are you used to working late hours or not?
4. Was it you who dared speak to him in that way?
5. What was doing Margaret when you visited her?
- 11.** 1. The beauty of this picture consists in its balance of colours, isn't it?
2. Does your daughter play chess as well as your son does?
3. Why did the speaker accompany his words with strange gestures?
4. Don't forget to lock the door before going to bed, do you?
5. Did she suggest that an exception should be made?
- 12.** 1. Are you still painting her portrait or you have it finished?
2. With who are you going to the pictures tonight?
3. Henry's afraid of snakes, isn't he?
4. Why do you think he demanded his money back?
5. Why do you persist in interrupting me when I have repeatedly asked you to stop?

-
- 13.** 1. Have you already moved to your new house?
2. You'd like to book your ticket beforehand, wouldn't you?
3. Is it any use our going into all that now?
4. It's time he stopped using drugs, hasn't it?
5. What did you use to do when escaped you from classes?
- 14.** 1. When consulted you the doctor about your health last?
2. I believe he's a good violinist, isn't he?
3. Why do you think he agreed to accompany you?
4. He was frustrated to find no support among his friends, wasn't it?
5. Are you perspiring because it is hot?
- 15.** 1. Do you think will they agree to an exchange?
2. Let's go out for dinner, don't you?
3. She's been wearing this dress for almost a year, hasn't she?
4. Have you ever been to the United States?
5. What do you think you will never forgive?
- 16.** 1. Do you know that water boils at 100 °C?
2. What do you think shall we drive or go on foot?
3. She's supposed to be good at geography, isn't she?
4. Will you be discussing this problem when I come back?
5. Is it true that haven't you given him my message?
- 17.** 1. Do you remember when did you last hear from him?
2. The students have to work in the laboratory on Wednesday, don't they?
3. What did Betty do every time the door bell rang?
4. He's used this article in his report, hasn't he?
5. Is it possible that hasn't she followed her parents' advice?
- 18.** 1. Could you tell me where you've put my book?
2. The waiter's already taken your order, isn't he?
3. Are you shivering because is it cold?
4. Do you have any idea why did he demand the manager to see?
5. The dress she's wearing is too formal for such an occasion, is it not?

-
- 19.** 1. Do you mind my smoking here?
2. Did they to this useless talk put an end?
3. Your father's recently got a promotion, hasn't he?
4. Who was that speech written by?
5. They'd to arrange a farewell party, hadn't they?
- 20.** 1. When are you going to get your bachelor's degree, Sandy?
2. Emily scarcely stayed to say a few words to him, did she?
3. Did the press upon that event comment?
4. Stop interrupting me while I'm speaking, will you?
5. Why are you being so rude today?
- 21.** 1. Nowadays cars are getting more and more expensive, isn't it?
2. That program's designed to combat the trafficking of children, isn't it?
3. Does the name really suggest nothing to you?
4. Did you hear that Ben was last month fired?
5. How long had you been waiting before he received you?
- 22.** 1. Whether the game will be played or not depends on the weather, won't it?
2. What are they talking about now in the corridor?
3. Since when have you been studying that problem?
4. She'd to work hard to pay for her education, didn't she?
5. What is he looking at with horror in his eyes?
- 23.** 1. Developing questionnaires demands great care, doesn't it?
2. What does your decision depend on?
3. Will you still be on board the ship on Saturday?
4. Have you been discussing me with your friends?
5. He's decided to settle the case out of court, isn't he?
- 24.** 1. He'd offered us many solutions to that problem, hadn't he?
2. Have the police arrested the smugglers yet?
3. Don't forget to delete those files from the desktop, will you?
4. Do you think has my pronunciation improved lately?
5. Did the noise in the next room last night disturb you?

-
- 25.** 1. What made you return earlier than you had planned?
2. How dared he sign those papers without showing them to Mr Lynch?
3. It's time for them to reconstruct their house, isn't it?
4. Can you show me how have I to operate this machine?
5. People entering the military camp need to report to the guardhouse, don't they?
- 26.** 1. What information did you get about the flood?
2. Charles has to have a talk tomorrow, hasn't he?
3. Do you know could Henry answer the Professor's questions?
4. I think you ought to call the police, shouldn't you?
5. Do you think he knows what he's doing?
- 27.** 1. What do you think should I buy a silver ring or a gold ring?
2. How much money do you think you will spend on the wedding ceremony?
3. There's a drugstore around the corner from the bank, isn't it?
4. Is it true that she hasn't taken her exams yet?
5. Could Betty have told the policeman about the accident?
- 28.** 1. What did you do the moment you heard the news?
2. He's used to the climate of Africa, hasn't he?
3. Will be they discussing my proposal in an hour?
4. Have you come across any new words in the text?
5. Don't you think they demand too much of him?
- 29.** 1. I think it's a fair verdict, hasn't it?
2. You'd better offer them love and security, wouldn't you?
3. What do you think I should buy for Jenny?
4. Are you yawning because you are tired or are you getting bored?
5. Can you tell me what won't you do even for a great sum of money?
- 30.** 1. What did you use to do when were you lonely?
2. The price of houses has dramatically risen in recent years, haven't they?
3. Do you remember where you have seen this man?
4. Had you to do this hard work all by yourself?
5. He agreed to accompany me on a trip to Africa, didn't he?

-
- 31.** 1. I think you can't punish me for something I didn't do, don't I?
2. Do you think are there any snakes in these rocks?
3. There's nothing interesting in this issue of the magazine, is there?
4. The manager needn't write the report about our expenses, need he?
5. Can you tell me how long you've known Sally?
- 32.** 1. How long have you been practicing in the language laboratory?
2. Should I buy a rocking chair or an armchair?
3. Where does work your ex-boyfriend?
4. This puzzle's designed to stimulate thinking, hasn't it?
5. Nobody blamed her for the accident, did they?
- 33.** 1. The two brothers differ in their judgment of this piece of music, don't they?
2. What won't you do even to save your friend?
3. Does your sister work as hard as you are?
4. Never represent yourself as perfect, do you?
5. Have you found the article or are you still looking through the journals?
- 34.** 1. She's supposed to be good at chess, hasn't she?
2. He's been abroad twice this year, hasn't he?
3. Do you know what they are going to name their baby?
4. What were your brothers doing while you were making tea?
5. Did you have the ceiling whitewashed?
- 35.** 1. Nobody realized what was going on, did they?
2. What are you going to be when do you grow up?
3. Did you repair the roof yourself or had it repaired?
4. Will you be able to visit Granny tomorrow or not?
5. Can you tell me who suggested his taking part in the race?
- 36.** 1. Will you be working still on your thesis in summer?
2. He's got a lot of work to do today, hasn't he?
3. Have you renewed your licence yet?
4. What does that symbol represent?
5. Does he have to carry out the work alone or has he to join the workgroup?

-
- 37.** 1. He's fastened the papers together with a paper clip, isn't he?
2. Why do you think Alice felt very pleased with herself?
3. Whether we'll go there or not depends on your decision, doesn't it?
4. Who do you cooperate with?
5. Would you rather sit at the pilot's cabin or at the window?
- 38.** 1. Do you know what time does the talk show begin?
2. He's suggested a compromise to us, hasn't he?
3. Can I hang the washing out of the window?
4. She's a new love of yours, isn't she?
5. There were a lot of customers in the shop in the afternoon, weren't they?
- 39.** 1. Can you tell me where are you coming from?
2. Her offer's been accepted gratefully, hasn't it?
3. You'd like to visit him today, wouldn't you?
4. Why are you being so impolite?
5. What did you do the moment you got off the train?
- 40.** 1. He's accepted an offer of £250,000, isn't he?
2. Could Bob have told such a terrible lie?
3. Do you remember were you at home last weekend?
4. Your friend's got a strange hobby, hasn't he?
5. Have you ever thought of starting your own business?
- 41.** 1. What were doing your children while you were making dinner?
2. Where are training your friends?
3. You ought to stop smoking, shouldn't you?
4. Ted's getting used to working there, isn't he?
5. How much is the yacht your brother wants to buy?
- 42.** 1. Why didn't you go last night to the skating-rink?
2. You'd better offer them help, hadn't you?
3. She's not much of a cook, is she?
4. Your neighbours need two cars, don't they?
5. Are you blushing because is it hot or you are embarrassed?

-
43. 1. Free dishes used to be a big draw at the movie theaters, weren't they?
2. He'd been away from his wife for rather a long time, wouldn't he?
3. The capital of Hungary's worth visiting, isn't it?
4. Why didn't he stop to talk to you?
5. How old were you when you started school?
44. 1. Why do you think Harry was so embarrassed?
2. It's necessary for us to hold a meeting, hasn't it?
3. He's been trying to make you see his point of view for an hour, isn't he?
4. What did he do when he heard the noise outside?
5. When will you be able to arrange these things?
45. 1. Who has been playing with the remote control?
2. What won't you do even for the sake of your dearest people?
3. Are you having your house painted at the moment?
4. She'd hardly any wish to discuss it with us, wouldn't she?
5. The hijackers eventually surrendered themselves to the police, didn't they?
46. 1. I'd rather call a taxi, hadn't I?
2. Everyone taking an interview must bring their passports, mustn't they?
3. Has your brother-in-law ever been to South Africa?
4. Will you tell me if can you see my future in the crystal ball?
5. What was he trying to explain when I came up?
47. 1. Could Linda such a silly mistake have made ?
2. She's probably very tired after the journey, isn't she?
3. Who did weigh their luggage?
4. Would you like to speak to the Dean now or after the meeting?
5. They'd offered no resistance, had they?
48. 1. Is Miss Black very busy right now or not?
2. The defendant was released to await trial, wasn't it?
3. Your boyfriend's got a foreign accent, doesn't he?
4. What was Jane doing while were you repairing the bicycle?
5. Does your sister dress as beautifully as you do?

-
- 49.** 1. He's discussed the matter with his lawyer, isn't he?
2. Did Alan pass his examinations as successfully as David did?
3. Which do you think is higher: Ararat or Aragats?
4. Can you tell me why your shoes are so muddy?
5. I think your grandmother's very energetic, isn't she?
- 50.** 1. Everybody gathered around the speaker, didn't they?
2. Why didn't you take yesterday the children to the park?
3. Did you know that the largest port in Great Britain is London?
4. What did he use to do when he had spare time?
5. How did you spend your spare time with your friends when were you at school?
- 51.** 1. It's time you consulted your doctor, hasn't it?
2. Did the old man have his will drawn up?
3. Will you be in if I drop in at your place in the afternoon?
4. Will he be working for this company in a few years yet?
5. Would you like to book your ticket beforehand or on the day of the departure?
- 52.** 1. Antonio Stradivarius made wonderful violins, didn't he?
2. Must we leave now or have we to wait for Willy?
3. Have you discussed the terms yet?
4. Your cousin's got a nice holiday cottage, isn't he?
5. Is she going to have her hair done?
- 53.** 1. Is Samuel doing gardening or is he repairing the car?
2. It's the second time he has insulted you, isn't it?
3. Had you to read all the books mentioned in the list?
4. Have you had such an experience before?
5. You'd like to go to the party with Robert, hadn't you?
- 54.** 1. How long is it since you visited Bulgaria?
2. Are the Greens very busy right now or they are free?
3. She's probably very tired after the exam, hasn't she?
4. That article's worth reading, hasn't it?
5. Why do you think they sacrificed the first harvest of rice to the goddess of Sun?

-
- 55.** 1. Is it you who designed this storage tower?
2. Mira's going to move to a new apartment, isn't she?
3. Have been the scientists making these experiments for the last few years?
4. Will you be next week in town still?
5. Can you tell me what you are thinking about?
- 56.** 1. When are meeting the members of the club?
2. Did they enjoy yesterday themselves at the concert?
3. It's time you stopped drinking alcohol, isn't it?
4. Is the weather as cool in summer as it is in autumn?
5. Everyone working in a mine must be very careful, don't they?
- 57.** 1. He's afraid to dive from the high board, hasn't he?
2. Is the patient breathing as heavily now as in the morning was he?
3. Can you explain to me why are your clothes wet?
4. He'd better change his attitude to people, hadn't he?
5. Do you know where Jenny's parents work?
- 58.** 1. Which is city bigger: Washington or New York?
2. Does your sister cook as well as you do?
3. What does this shape suggest to you?
4. He'd better find a better-paid job, wouldn't he?
5. She can finish it before noon, can't she?
- 59.** 1. Who raised the question at yesterday's meeting?
2. He's been taking English lessons since childhood, hasn't he?
3. Can you tell me is Edinburgh as large as London?
4. He'd signed the contract before we arrived, hadn't he?
5. Do you know did she have the pictures framed?
- 60.** 1. Ted's got used to living in a big city, hasn't he?
2. The visitor proceeded to fasten his horse to a large iron hook, didn't he?
3. Don't you know why she reported him to the police?
4. Does anybody know when was first staged *Romeo and Juliet*?
5. Are you through with your experiment yet?

SECTION 8

Համապատասխանեցնել բառերը և սահմանումները:

Match the words and their definitions.

1.

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| A) Introduction | 1) a gift or payment to a common fund or collection |
| B) Expansion | 2) the action of becoming larger or more extensive |
| C) Conclusion | 3) the process of becoming smaller |
| D) Contribution | 4) the first part of a book, etc. giving its general idea |
| | 5) the end, finish or last part of something |

2.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| A) Old-fashioned | 1) having a resemblance in appearance, character, or quantity |
| B) Odd | 2) no longer used or admired by most people |
| C) Contemporary | 3) living or occurring at the same time |
| D) Similar | 4) extremely large in size, amount, or degree |
| | 5) different to what is usual or expected; strange |

3.

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| A) Profit | 1) a heavy demand |
| B) Advantage | 2) the money made in business, especially after paying the costs involved |
| C) Income | 3) a condition that puts one in a favourable position |
| D) Donation | 4) the money received regularly for work or through investments |
| | 5) something that is given to a charity, especially a sum of money |

4.

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| A) Expedition | 1) a short journey or trip, especially one taken as a leisure activity |
| B) Excursion | 2) a journey by sea |
| C) Voyage | 3) the things happened to you that influence the way you think or behave |
| D) Experience | 4) an organized journey that is made for a particular purpose, such as exploration |
| | 5) a journey by plane |

5.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| A) Embarrassment | 1) a time of intense difficulty or danger |
| B) Crisis | 2) a change of mood |
| C) Disaster | 3) a natural catastrophe |
| D) Enthusiasm | 4) a strong feeling of excitement and interest in something |
| | 5) a feeling of shame or awkwardness |

6.

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| A) Achievement | 1) a lack of success in doing or achieving something |
| B) Accident | 2) something which someone has succeeded in doing |
| C) Event | 3) an unfortunate incident that happens unexpectedly |
| D) Failure | 4) a period of economic difficulty or depression |
| | 5) a thing that happens or takes place, especially one of importance |

7.

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| A) Hurt | 1) separate into pieces |
| B) Shake | 2) move (an object) up and down or from side to side |
| C) Change | 3) make or become different |
| D) Break | 4) cause pain or injury |
| | 5) strike repeatedly and violently |

8.

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| A) Pull | 1) carry or support with one's arms or hands |
| B) Affect | 2) put (things) in a neat or required order |
| C) Press | 3) move in a specified direction by pushing |
| D) Hold | 4) have an effect on |
| | 5) move something towards you |

9.

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| A) Destination | 1) an inclination towards a particular characteristic or type of behavior |
| B) Fashion | 2) a course along which someone or something moves |
| C) Manner | 3) a way of doing something |
| D) Direction | 4) the place to which someone or something is going or being sent |
| | 5) a popular or the latest style of clothing, hair, decoration, or behaviour |

10.

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| A) Recognize | 1) cause someone to remember something |
| B) Repeat | 2) speak very softly |
| C) Remind | 3) say again something one has already said |
| D) Remember | 4) identify somebody or something from having seen them before |
| | 5) keep in memory |

11.

- | | |
|----------|--|
| A) Crawl | 1) move slowly forward on your hands and knees, with your body close to the ground |
| B) Climb | 2) move from side to side |
| C) Drop | 3) go up (stairs, a mountain, etc.) |
| D) Fall | 4) let or make something fall |
| | 5) move from a higher to a lower level |

12.

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| A) Sympathy | 1) a move to a more important job in a company |
| B) Support | 2) encouragement or help that you give to somebody |
| C) Promotion | 3) the act of making something stay the same |
| D) Aggression | 4) feelings of pity and sorrow for someone else's misfortune |
| | 5) feelings of anger and hatred that may result in violent behaviour |

13.

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| A) Gossip | 1) a loud and confused noise |
| B) Hint | 2) talk about others; spread rumours |
| C) Doubt | 3) think that something is probably not true |
| D) Complain | 4) suggest something in an indirect way |
| | 5) say that you are not happy about something |

14.

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| A) Wander | 1) move slowly and carefully in order to avoid being heard or noticed |
| B) Wonder | 2) walk or move in a leisurely, casual, or aimless way |
| C) Rush | 3) do something later than is planned or expected |
| D) Delay | 4) move with haste |
| | 5) think about something in a very surprised way |

15.

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| A) Discover | 1) find unexpectedly or during a search |
| B) Invent | 2) be deprived of or cease to have |
| C) Recover | 3) create or design something that has not existed before |
| D) Invest | 4) return to a normal state of health, mind, or strength |
| | 5) put (money) into financial schemes, shares, property to achieve a profit |

16.

- A) Hunger
 - B) Thirst
 - C) Anger
 - D) Pain
- 1) highly unpleasant physical sensation caused by illness or injury
 - 2) an uninteresting situation
 - 3) a feeling of wanting to drink something
 - 4) a strong feeling of annoyance or hostility
 - 5) the feeling of discomfort that you get when you need something to eat

17.

- A) Guest
 - B) Ghost
 - C) Host
 - D) Stranger
- 1) someone that you have invited to your house
 - 2) someone who you do not know
 - 3) the spirit of a dead person
 - 4) a person who receives or entertains other people as guests
 - 5) a member of your family

18.

- A) Steady
 - B) Shaky
 - C) Comfortable
 - D) Compact
- 1) not changing; regular and established
 - 2) weak or unstable
 - 3) making you physically relaxed
 - 4) closely and neatly packed together
 - 5) changing shape easily when pressed

19.

- A) Staff
 - B) Family
 - C) Crew
 - D) Crowd
- 1) a group of people chosen to make decisions
 - 2) a group of people who are related to each other, especially parents and their children
 - 3) all the people working on a ship, plane, etc.
 - 4) all the workers employed in an organization
 - 5) a large number of people gathered together in a disorganized way

20.

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| A) Amaze | 1) surprise somebody very much |
| B) Amuse | 2) give someone confidence or hope |
| C) Encourage | 3) believe that something is true |
| D) Involve | 4) make somebody laugh or smile |
| | 5) make somebody take part in something |

21.

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| A) Tradition | 1) something that you do often or regularly |
| B) Habit | 2) something that tells you what you are allowed to do |
| C) Ritual | 3) beliefs, opinions and customs handed down from one generation to another |
| D) Event | 4) a thing that happens, especially one of importance |
| | 5) a religious or solemn ceremony |

22.

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| A) Challenge | 1) give away to enemy, be unfaithful |
| B) Prohibit | 2) support or actively encourage (a cause, etc.) |
| C) Betray | 3) call to a fight or competition |
| D) Promote | 4) make it difficult for smb to do something |
| | 5) forbid by law or authority |

23.

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| A) Postpone | 1) not allow to be seen, hide |
| B) Conceal | 2) occur again and again |
| C) Cancel | 3) decide that something that has been arranged will not now take place |
| D) Reveal | 4) put off to a later time |
| | 5) make known |

24.

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| A) Frequent | 1) occurring not long ago |
| B) Recent | 2) requiring immediate action or attention |
| C) Urgent | 3) not occurring very often |
| D) Rare | 4) of no importance |
| | 5) happening often, occurring repeatedly |

25.

- A) Fortnight
 - B) Decade
 - C) Era
 - D) Century
- 1) a period of a thousand years
 - 2) a period of a hundred years
 - 3) a period of ten years
 - 4) a period of two weeks
 - 5) a long and distinct period of history with a particular feature or characteristic

26.

- A) Conflict
 - B) Discussion
 - C) Dilemma
 - D) Harmony
- 1) talking about something in order to reach a decision
 - 2) a situation requiring a difficult choice
 - 3) direct opposition, disagreement
 - 4) a violent struggle
 - 5) a situation of getting on well together

27.

- A) Calculate
 - B) Estimate
 - C) Identify
 - D) Doubt
- 1) recognize as a certain person or thing
 - 2) not to speak or act for a short time
 - 3) find out by adding, subtracting, multiplying or dividing
 - 4) form a judgement or opinion about
 - 5) feel uncertain about

28.

- A) Soundtrack
 - B) Cast
 - C) Storyline
 - D) Director
- 1) the person who gives instructions to the actors and cameramen
 - 2) the basic story in a film, play, novel, etc.
 - 3) the music in a film
 - 4) the number of the lines in a story
 - 5) all the people who act in a play or film

29.

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| A) Evidence | 1) the decision of a jury |
| B) Law | 2) a person guilty of an offence |
| C) Guilt | 3) a system of rules for dealing with crime |
| D) Verdict | 4) the facts, signs or objects that make you believe that something is true |
| | 5) the fact of having committed an offence or crime |

30.

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| A) Lunatic | 1) a person who is on the other side of a fight, game or discussion |
| B) Opponent | 2) a person who goes on foot |
| C) Guide | 3) a person who does crazy things (that are often dangerous) |
| D) Pedestrian | 4) a fellow worker |
| | 5) a person who shows the way |

31.

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| A) Awesome | 1) correct and true in every detail |
| B) Accurate | 2) not arranged neatly and in order |
| C) Adequate | 3) not logical or sensible, completely ridiculous |
| D) Absurd | 4) causing great fear, wonder or respect |
| | 5) satisfactory or acceptable in quality or quantity |

32.

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| A) Frank | 1) having or showing kind feelings towards others |
| B) Tactful | 2) afraid that the one you love might prefer someone else |
| C) Sympathetic | 3) not hiding what is in one's mind, open and honest |
| D) Jealous | 4) having or showing skill and sensitivity in dealing with others |
| | 5) having the ability to achieve things in a dishonest way |

33.

- | | |
|------------|--|
| A) Sight | 1) the ability to see |
| B) Glimpse | 2) a thing that is imagined or made up |
| C) View | 3) a particular place or position |
| D) Image | 4) a short quick view |
| | 5) a picture or idea of something in your mind |

34.

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| A) Fragile | 1) highly unpleasant |
| B) Nasty | 2) absolutely necessary |
| C) Graceful | 3) easily broken, damaged or destroyed |
| D) Essential | 4) belonging to the past |
| | 5) having or showing elegance |

35.

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| A) Dense | 1) pleasantly clean, pure |
| B) Stuffy | 2) lacking fresh air or ventilation |
| C) Fresh | 3) containing a lot of things or people in a small area |
| D) Chilly | 4) getting very little rainfall |
| | 5) unpleasantly cold |

36.

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| A) Flood | 1) an overflow of a large amount of water beyond its normal limits |
| B) Pollution | 2) the presence in the environment of substances which make water, air, etc. dirty |
| C) Misfortune | 3) a natural catastrophe that causes great damage |
| D) Improvement | 4) bad luck |
| | 5) the process of making something better |

37.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| A) Desert | 1) the natural home or environment of an animal, plant, or other organism |
| B) Accommodation | 2) a large area covered chiefly with trees |
| C) Habitat | 3) a waterless area of land with little or no vegetation |
| D) Forest | 4) a low area of land between hills or mountains |
| | 5) a place to live, work or stay in |

38.

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| A) Charity | 1) unfriendly or aggressive behaviour |
| B) Morality | 2) an organization which raises money in order to help people who are ill, disabled, or very poor |
| C) Hostility | 3) friendly, welcoming behaviour towards guests |
| D) Hospitality | 4) principles concerning the distinction between right or wrong behaviour |
| | 5) lack of interest, concern, or sympathy |

39.

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| A) Teenager | 1) a person who is retired |
| B) Adult | 2) a person who is fully grown or developed |
| C) Pensioner | 3) a person aged from 13 to 19 years |
| D) Baby | 4) a very young child, especially one that cannot yet walk or talk |
| | 5) a young child who has only just learned to walk or who still walks unsteadily |

40.

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| A) Colleague | 1) a fellow worker |
| B) Volunteer | 2) a person who inherits and continues the work of a predecessor |
| C) Heir | 3) a person who supervises a person or an activity |
| D) Supporter | 4) a person who freely offers to take part in a task |
| | 5) a person who approves of and encourages a public figure, political party, policy, etc. |

LEVEL B

SECTION 9

Կարդալ տեքստը և պատասխանել հարցերին՝ ընտրելով ճիշտ տարրերակը:

Read the text and answer the questions choosing the right answer.

Text 1

Line number

1 Cellular phones have become a part of everyday life for many
2 Americans. Many people depend on **them** to carry out their daily work,
3 even while driving. As a result, many accidents have taken place in the
4 last ten years due to the use of cellular phones while on the road. It seems
5 that people can't concentrate on the road while talking on a cell phone.

6 Driver inattention was the most frequently identified factor for cell
7 phone use related accidents. The next most frequently noted conditions
8 were failure to yield and following too close. Based on these facts alone,
9 it is easy to see that cellular phones and driving don't mix well.

10 I understand why people think restricting cell phone usage while
11 driving is the best means of solving this problem. However there are
12 many good aspects to cellular use in the car. For example, accidents get
13 reported to 911 rapidly, traffic updates occur more often because citizens
14 call and report traffic jams, and drivers who need to be taken off the road
15 because of being intoxicated or just plain reckless can be located quickly.
16 Rather than restricting access, the **goal** should be to provide safer ways of
17 using cellular phones while driving.

18 In fact phones are being **created** by Ericsson, Motorola, and Nokia
19 today which offer a hands-free cell so that you can keep both hands on the
20 wheel while driving and talking. Some of the safety precautions needed
21 for using cell phones while driving come in the form of headsets and give
22 the user a voice activated sequence, which allows them to talk into the
23 speaker, and dials the number instantly.

24 This feature allows drivers to keep their hands on the wheel and eyes on
25 the road. One of the most recent advancements in cellular technology
26 comes from Brightcell Technologies. It is called the Triflex Hands-free
27 phone kit. The Triflex turns a cell phone into a speakerphone.
28 It works by plugging a DC adapter into the car's cigarette lighter or power
29 outlet. The phone is placed in the cradle of the kit and a special connector
30 in the base recharges your unit, saving battery power and converting your
31 conversations into speakerphone mode. The safety means necessary to
32 achieve safe driving while talking on the phone can be accomplished

33 through the application of good engineering and human factors design
34 practice.

35 In conclusion, because of the rapid growth in use of cell phones while
36 driving many more accidents are occurring daily. Cell phone use in cars
37 has some good purposes and have become a part of life to some
38 individuals. Accidents **related** to cell phone use will decline as proper
39 safety precautions are made. So it's simple to see that we can't just ban
40 use of cells while driving.

1. It's stated in paragraph 1 (lines 1-5) that
 - a) many Americans do their daily work while driving.
 - b) many accidents have taken place in the roads.
 - c) many people use cellular phones in the USA.
 - d) cellular phones allow people to concentrate while driving.
2. The pronoun **them** in line 2 stands for
 - a) Americans
 - b) accidents
 - c) years
 - d) phones
3. The main idea of paragraph 3 (lines 10-17) is that
 - a) accidents get reported to 911 rapidly.
 - b) citizens call and report traffic jams.
 - c) traffic updates occur more often.
 - d) people must find safer ways of using cellular phones while driving.
4. The word **goal** in line 16 means
 - a) aim
 - b) idea
 - c) meaning
 - d) gift
5. The word **created** in line 18 may best be replaced by
 - a) marketed
 - b) formed
 - c) planned
 - d) invented
6. Why should cell phone use be banned while driving?
 - a) Cell phones are easy to use.
 - b) Car accidents due to cell phone use are increasing.
 - c) Drivers can easily talk and drive at the same time.
 - d) Cell phones are easy to hold while driving.

7. People who want cell phones banned while driving would agree that
- cell phone safety features will reduce accidents.
 - safety features won't increase driver attention.
 - cell phones can be safely used while driving.
 - voice activated phones will keep driver's attention.
8. The word **related** in line 38 is synonymous to
- participated
 - rejected
 - repeated
 - connected
9. Which of the following statements is **NOT** mentioned in the text?
- There are many good aspects to cellular use in the car.
 - Ericsson, Motorola, and Nokia have created many cellular phones.
 - The Triflex turns a cell phone into a speakerphone.
 - People think that cell phone usage while driving is solving this problem.
10. What is the writer's opinion of using cell phones while driving?
- Cell phones should never be used in a car.
 - Cell phones should never be used for work.
 - Reports on accidents should never be while driving.
 - Cell phones can be used while driving.

Text 2

Line number

1. Men have known writing for at least six thousand years. The oldest kind of
2. writing is picture writing. If you wanted to write "man", you just drew a picture of
3. a man; if you wanted to write "the man is eating", you drew the picture of a man
4. eating. A modern example of picture writing is Chinese. The Chinese characters do
5. not look much like pictures because **they** have changed over the centuries, but
6. that's how they began.
7. Picture writing isn't very convenient. You have to draw too many pictures. It's
8. very hard to learn to read and write Chinese because you have to remember thousands
9. of characters and what they stand for.
10. But **gradually** people developed marks that stand not for words or ideas but for
11. sounds. This was a great thing as it was much simpler. *There's no limit to the number*
12. *of ideas that a language can express.* But the number of phonemes in a language is
13. small – twenty or thirty or forty. So man could now write with only twenty or forty
14. marks. The ancient Phoenicians and the ancient Greeks developed this new system

15. of writing.

16. The Phoenicians wrote their words from right to left. The Greeks, too, wrote

17. from right to left for quite a time, but then they changed and wrote from left to

18. right, just as we do. The Greeks wrote all in large letters, with no **interval** between

19. words or sentences.

1. In order to write “man”, ancient people

- a) created letters
- b) had to draw a picture of a man eating
- c) drew a picture of a man
- d) had to create a symbol

2. The word *they* in line 5 stands for

- a) the Chinese
- b) the characters
- c) the centuries
- d) the pictures

3. According to the text,

- a) picture writing proved to be very convenient
- b) the Chinese invented a new system of writing
- c) the new system of writing proved to be much simpler
- d) in the new system of writing marks stand for ideas

4. The sentence ‘*There’s no limit to the number of ideas that a language can express*’ means that a language

- a) can convey innumerable ideas
- b) cannot express many thoughts
- c) conveys restricted thoughts
- d) expresses a limited number of ideas

5. According to the text,

- a) the Greeks initially wrote from left to right
- b) the Greeks wrote all in capital letters
- c) the Phoenicians wrote from left to right
- d) the Phoenicians changed the way of writing

6. It's difficult to learn to write Chinese as
- you have to keep in mind thousands of symbols
 - the number of phonemes in this language is small
 - you have to memorize twenty or forty marks
 - nobody knows what the characters stand for
7. The word **gradually** in line 10 is **NOT** synonymous to
- simply
 - slowly
 - increasingly
 - progressively
8. The word **interval** in line 18 means
- interview
 - view
 - time
 - space
9. We can tell from the text that
- the Chinese invented writing
 - the Chinese invented picture writing
 - the Greeks invented writing six hundred years ago
 - Chinese is a current model of picture writing
10. The text mainly discusses
- modern languages
 - ancient peoples
 - the development of writing
 - great discoveries

Text 3

Line number

- Both our ears work in the same way. Even if you only had one ear that worked
- properly, you would still hear sounds and understand them. But with two ears we
- can tell which direction a sound is coming from. Ears act as direction finders
- because sound arrives at one ear before it reaches the other ear. Your brain measures
- the differences and automatically works out the direction of the sound. Even very
- young babies turn to look in the direction a noise is coming from. As we grow up,
- we get better at working out where a noise is coming from and how far away the

8. thing making the noise is. This **skill** is called ‘directional hearing’ and it was very
9. important to our ancestors. They had to **track** animals to hunt for food. They also
10. had to know which way to run when large animals were tracking them.
11. Wild animals need this skill today, and many of them have better directional
12. hearing than people. Bats, for instance, use echo-location to find their way in the
13. dark. But directional hearing is very important for us too. If you hear someone
14. shouting for help, you will know **definitely** which way to run to get to them.
15. Our ears work best at listening to sounds like music or people talking, but
16. animals have ears suited to different needs. Some animals can hear notes much
17. higher than any sound your ears can hear, and others have ears that work best for
18. listening to very deep notes. Some animals can hear faint noises, while others are
19. completely deaf.
20. Snakes do not have ears at all and people used to think they were deaf. But they
21. can hear sounds through a bone that lies under the skin of their face. The bone
22. vibrates when the air or the ground vibrates. Most insects are deaf but grass-
23. hoppers can hear through their legs. They call to one another by making chirping
24. sounds with their legs. Dogs’ hearing is superior to ours; they can hear notes that
25. are higher than those we hear. If you blow a special dog whistle that makes a very
26. high note, you will not be able to hear it, but any dogs nearby will hear the note
27. and might come running. You may have noticed the way dogs twitch their ears to
28. and fro: they do this to find out where a sound is coming from.

1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–10,
 - a) we would be unable to hear with one ear
 - b) two ears help us detect the direction of the sound
 - c) babies can’t hear where the noise is coming from
 - d) sound arrives at one ear

2. The word **skill** in line 8 may best be replaced by
 - a) noise
 - b) direction
 - c) ability
 - d) sound

3. According to the text,
 - a) animals don’t have directional hearing
 - b) directional hearing was useful for our ancestors, not for us
 - c) wild animals have better directional hearing than domestic ones
 - d) directional hearing is important for everybody

4. According to Paragraph 3, lines 15–19,
- bats cannot find their way in the dark
 - animals can't hear faint noises
 - some animals are absolutely deprived of hearing
 - some people can hear very high notes
5. The word **track** in line 9 may best be replaced by
- follow
 - seize
 - kill
 - catch
6. We can tell from the text that
- snakes can't hear at all
 - though snakes have no ears, they can hear
 - most insects hear well through their legs
 - all insects are deaf
7. Which of the following words from the text means “*entirely*”?
- properly
 - automatically
 - definitely
 - completely
8. The word **definitely** in line 14 is synonymous to
- undoubtedly
 - unwillingly
 - distrustfully
 - doubtfully
9. According to the text,
- babies can detect the direction of the coming sound
 - most animals communicate by making chirping sounds with their legs
 - most insects can hear high notes
 - insects have well-developed brains
10. Which of the statements is true?
- All animals have better hearing than people.
 - People have better hearing than dogs.
 - Dogs blow a special whistle which makes a very high note.
 - Some animals hear much higher notes than people do.

Text 4

Line number

1. Slang words are very informal words. They may be new, or existing words used
2. in a new sense and context. As time goes by, some are used more widely and are
3. no longer thought of as slang. *Clever* and *naughty*, for instance, were both **formerly**
4. slang words that are now accepted as standard. Many slang words die out after a
5. few years or sooner. The regular introduction of new words to replace them helps
6. keep the language alive. A lot of slang words are restricted to a particular social
7. group. Use of slang suggests an easy, informal relationship between people and
8. helps reinforce social identity.
9. In the 18th century the word *slang* described the language of criminals, but since
10. then every group in society has developed its own slang terms. The groups that use
11. most slang are still those closest to the edge of society: criminals, prisoners and
12. drug users. Young people also develop slang expressions to distance themselves
13. from older people. The street language of young people changes rapidly. Street
14. slang **includes** words relating to young people's attitudes.
15. Young people today may describe something 'exciting' as *cool*, *massive*, *wicked*,
16. or (especially in American English) *bad* or *phat*. If something is 'old-fashioned' or
17. 'undesirable', it is *naff*. Anything bad is *rank* or *minging*. A *geek*, *prat*, *anorak*,
18. *nerd* or *dweeb* is somebody who seems rather stupid. 'Going out' and 'having a
19. good time' is *chilling*.
20. As people get older they sometimes keep on using the same slang words and in
21. this way slang may **indicate** a person's age.

1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–8, slang words
- were formerly standard
 - are now accepted as standard
 - may change into standard
 - are no longer thought of as slang
2. The word **formerly** in line 3 is synonymous to
- formally
 - precisely
 - previously
 - properly

3. The author states that the use of slang
 - a) suggests formal relationship between people
 - b) helps emphasize social identity
 - c) restricts the contact between people
 - d) causes the language to die out

4. The word **include** in line 14 is **NOT** synonymous to
 - a) invest
 - b) involve
 - c) contain
 - d) comprise

5. Examples of modern slang are illustrated in
 - a) Paragraph 1 (lines 1–8)
 - b) Paragraph 2 (lines 9–14)
 - c) Paragraph 3 (lines 15–19)
 - d) Paragraph 4 lines (20–21)

6. According to Paragraph 2, lines 9–14,
 - a) the word ‘slang’ originated in the 18th century
 - b) slang is used only by criminals
 - c) slang is mostly used by old people
 - d) slang is used by young people to differ from older ones

7. The street language of young people
 - a) changes quickly
 - b) develops slowly
 - c) is also used by old people
 - d) remains unchanged

8. According to the text, slang is the language of
 - a) the old
 - b) the young
 - c) criminals
 - d) a social group

9. The word **indicate** in line 21 means
- increase
 - reduce
 - show
 - hide
10. The author thinks that
- slang will die out one day
 - slang is mostly used by those closest to the edge of society
 - getting older people develop new slang words
 - old people keep away from using slang words

Text 5

Line number

- If you are superstitious, *you are not unlike innumerable humans* who have lived
- before and who are living today. One group of ancient people who believed in luck
- were the Aztecs.
- The Aztec calendar was 360 days divided into 18 months of 20 days each; this
- left five days remaining and they were considered to be unlucky. During that time
- the Aztecs would smash their old gods and let the sacred fires of the temples burn
- out. Even furniture and goods were destroyed. On the night of the fifth day the
- priests prepared to give sacrifices to the gods.
- As the forked tongues of the fires licked at the darkening sky of the fifth day,
- messengers hurried about the country to announce that the gods of the evil had
- been finally satisfied and that happier times would return with the rising sun. Once
- the sun came up it was considered to be lucky times again.
- Today, with the exception of Friday the thirteenth, our calendar does not contain
- days that are considered to be particularly unlucky. Still there are many who
- believe that luck plays an important role in determining their destiny. If you shy
- away from walking under a ladder, throw salt over your shoulder when the shaker
- spills, or never open an umbrella in the house, you are at least partially showing
- that what has been identified as lucky or unlucky affects you.
- So **concerned** are some people about the simple number *thirteen*, that many
- hotels do not have Room 13 or even a thirteenth floor.
- Whatever your personal opinion about lucky or unlucky things, one thing is
- certain – what an individual person perceives as luck influences his or her behavior.

1. The sentence '*you are not unlike innumerable humans*' means
 - a) you differ from many people
 - b) you resemble many people
 - c) you are not similar to innumerable people
 - d) you are unlike numerous people

2. The Aztec year consisted of
 - a) 360 days
 - b) 365 days
 - c) 18 months and 20 days
 - d) 18 months of 20 days each

3. The unlucky days of the Aztecs were
 - a) the first five days of the year
 - b) the last 20 days of the year
 - c) the last five days of winter
 - d) five days that belonged to no month

4. During the unlucky days the Aztecs
 - a) gave sacrifices to their old gods
 - b) made a fire in the temples
 - c) destroyed all their temples
 - d) destroyed their old gods

5. Lucky times for the Aztecs came with
 - a) the rising sun
 - b) the messengers
 - c) the darkening sky
 - d) the forked tongues of the fires

6. Which of the statements is true?
 - a) Shy people don't walk under a ladder.
 - b) If you avoid walking under a ladder you will be unlucky.
 - c) The number of superstitious people is still great.
 - d) There are no unlucky days in our calendar.

7. The word **concerned** in line 19 may **NOT** be replaced by
- confident
 - afraid
 - worried
 - troubled
8. The author thinks that what a person perceives as luck
- is not important
 - influences other people's life
 - affects his behaviour
 - determines other people's destiny
9. According to the text,
- hotels don't have Room 13
 - five-star hotels don't have a thirteenth floor
 - The Aztec calendar didn't contain Friday the 13th
 - number 13 is considered to be unlucky
10. The text mainly discusses
- ancient people
 - the Aztecs
 - superstitions
 - Friday the 13th

Text 6

Line number

- Many modern scientists use computers. With these, they have found that
- astronomers as far back as 1800 b)C. had ways of predicting seasons and eclipses.
- For several centuries no one paid much attention to a grouping of stones, in
- England, called Stonehenge. These **gigantic** stones are about thirteen feet tall and
- weigh several tons. Scientists started studying the position of the stones which are
- placed in a circle ninety-seven feet in diameter with other stones set inside. They
- felt there must be some reason why the stones were arranged in just this way. Since
- the sun fell on some of the stones, it seemed logical that they had something to do
- with the sun. They thought they were perhaps even related to sun worship.
- In 1963, Gerald Hawkins, using an electronic computer, was able to tell the time
- for the sunrises and sunsets in about 1500 b)C. This is important because
- Stonehenge is thought to date back to at least that time, and there is a relationship
- between the lines from the rising and setting sun of that time and the placement of
- the stones.
- Today some think that Stonehenge might have been an astronomical observatory.

16. It is amazing that with the use of these stones, the astronomers of the past were
17. probably quite **accurate**. They may have created a calendar with seasons and even
18. **predicted** eclipses of the sun and the moon. It is fascinating to think thousands of
19. years ago people could do many of the sophisticated things done by computers
20. today.

1. According to Paragraph 2, lines 3–9,
 - a) Stonehenge consists of several light stones
 - b) Stonehenge is built of ninety-seven stones
 - c) scientists found no reason why the stones were placed in a circle
 - d) there must be some explanation to the arrangement of those stones

2. The word **gigantic** in line 4 is **NOT** synonymous to
 - a) tiny
 - b) huge
 - c) enormous
 - d) colossal

3. According to the text, the astronomers of the past
 - a) created calendars with seasons
 - b) built astronomical observatories
 - c) could probably make careful calculations
 - d) used computers to make predictions

4. According to the text, thousands of years ago people
 - a) could do none of the sophisticated things done today
 - b) were able to do a lot of complicated calculations
 - c) could do nothing essential without computers
 - d) were not interested in astronomy

5. According to Paragraph 2, lines 3–9,
 - a) nowadays Stonehenge is related to sun worship
 - b) the position of the stones had nothing to do with the sun
 - c) the arrangement of the stones seems illogical
 - d) Stonehenge was taken little notice of for rather a long time

6. Using an electronic computer, Gerald Hawkins
 - a) studied Stonehenge in 1963
 - b) made some astronomical calculations
 - c) made discoveries in about 1500 b)C.
 - d) studied the placement of the stones

7. The word **accurate** in line 17 may best be replaced by
 - a) clean
 - b) tidy
 - c) precise
 - d) wrong

8. The word **predict** in line 18 is **NOT** synonymous to
 - a) foresee
 - b) forecast
 - c) forego
 - d) foretell

9. According to the text, Stonehenge
 - a) is an up-to-date astronomical observatory
 - b) is a famous monument to sun worship
 - c) was probably an astronomical observatory
 - d) was a world-famous astronomical observatory

10. The text is mainly about
 - a) the mystery of Stonehenge
 - b) computers
 - c) Gerald Hawkins
 - d) astrology

Text 7

Line number

1. Hippocrates, the father of medicine, believed that personality and physical
 2. appearance go together. Even in our times, researchers have tried to prove that a
 3. person's character is somehow connected with the way they look.
 4. Psychologists often divide people into two types: those that are short and fat and
 5. those who are tall and thin. People in the first group tend to be shorter than average
 6. and as they grow older they get fatter. Although, in general, these people tend to be
 7. **cheerful** extroverts, their mood may **rapidly** change and they become either depressed
 8. or inward-looking. Criminals often fall into this group and many dictators have also
 9. been of the short, stocky type, for example Nero, Napoleon and Mussolini.
 10. Tall, thin people usually have smallish heads, long noses and bony faces. As far
 11. as their personality is concerned, they tend to be both shy and bad-tempered. *They*
 12. *often suffer from stress* and avoid physical activity, though if they do take part in
 13. sports, they are generally very good.
1. According to Hippocrates's theory,
 - a) a person's appearance has nothing to do with his character
 - b) a person's appearance harmonizes with his character
 - c) extroverts avoid physical activity
 - d) mental abilities are connected with physical appearance
 2. Modern researchers
 - a) disagree with Hippocrates categorically
 - b) find no connection between character and appearance
 - c) have tried to confirm Hippocrates's theory
 - d) neglect Hippocrates's theory completely
 3. According to Paragraph 2, lines 4–9, short and fat people
 - a) are generally extroverts
 - b) are never cheerful
 - c) get thinner when they grow older
 - d) are always depressed

4. The word **cheerful** in line 7 is **NOT** synonymous to
 - a) joyful
 - b) jolly
 - c) merry
 - d) miserable

5. We may think that tall, thin people
 - a) are physically strong and active
 - b) are unlikely to be shy and ill-tempered
 - c) are never shy and irritable
 - d) are inclined to be timid

6. The word **rapidly** in line 7 is synonymous to
 - a) simply
 - b) steadily
 - c) slowly
 - d) quickly

7. According to Paragraph 2, lines 4–9,
 - a) people in the first group may have sudden changes of mood
 - b) most criminals fall into the second group
 - c) extroverts may become cheerful abruptly
 - d) extroverts may change gradually into introverts

8. The sentence “*they often suffer from stress*” means that they
 - a) are afraid of stress
 - b) often avoid stress
 - c) often undergo stress
 - d) keep away from stress

9. According to the text, a lot of dictators were
 - a) tall and thin
 - b) tall and broad-shouldered
 - c) short and stout
 - d) short and slim

10. The text is mainly about
- psychologists and researchers
 - appearances and characters
 - Nero, Napoleon and Mussolini
 - criminals and dictators

Text 8

Line number

1. The handkerchief, a simple article of clothing, has its roots in Ancient Rome.
 2. Outstanding people used to tie a piece of cloth on their shoulders and wrists. It was
 3. perfumed, had a pleasant **odour** and was called 'orarium', meaning 'towel' in
 4. Latin. They used to wipe their hands and faces with it.
 5. The handkerchief became popular in the period of Renaissance: first in Italy,
 6. later in Germany and Spain. It was the **inseparable** article of clothing of
 7. fashionable men and women. It was made of fine, delicate, transparent fabric,
 8. nicely embroidered. It hung on the belts or was kept in the sleeves.
 9. Originally handkerchiefs had different shapes: from oval to triangular. Square
 10. handkerchiefs appeared due to the French Queen Maria Antoinette. Soon they
 11. became popular and spread all over Europe.
 12. In the 18th century handkerchiefs were used for their **primary** purpose – as a
 13. means of hygiene. This can be explained by the following fact: it became
 14. customary among the courtiers and noblemen to smell tobacco. It made them sneeze
 15. and they used their handkerchiefs to wipe their noses. Since then handkerchiefs
 16. have been made for two purposes: as a decorative accessory and a means of
 17. hygiene for everyday necessities.

- According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–4,
 - the first handkerchiefs were used to wipe shoulders and wrists
 - outstanding people used to perfume their shoulders and wrists
 - handkerchiefs first appeared in ancient Rome
 - outstanding people used to tie their hands
- The word **odour** in line 3 is NOT synonymous to
 - colour
 - fragrance
 - aroma
 - scent

3. The word **inseparable** in line 6 may best be replaced by
 - a) indivisible
 - b) invisible
 - c) unnecessary
 - d) irrelevant

4. According to Paragraph 2, lines 5–8, the handkerchief
 - a) was popular with both men and women
 - b) was used by stylish men only
 - c) became popular first in Germany
 - d) usually hung from the sleeves

5. In the period of Renaissance the handkerchief
 - a) was tied on wrists
 - b) was ornamented with needlework
 - c) was kept in the belts
 - d) was used by poor, ordinary people

6. According to the text, Maria Antoinette
 - a) introduced different shapes of handkerchiefs
 - b) was the first to use handkerchiefs as a means of hygiene
 - c) introduced a new shape of handkerchiefs
 - d) introduced oval and triangular handkerchiefs

7. The word **primary** in line 12 is **NOT** synonymous to
 - a) principal
 - b) main
 - c) major
 - d) minor

8. The range of forms of the first handkerchiefs is discussed in
 - a) Paragraph 1 (lines 1–4)
 - b) Paragraph 2 (lines 5–8)
 - c) Paragraph 3 (lines 9–11)
 - d) Paragraph 4 (lines 12–17)

9. We learn from the text that handkerchiefs initially
- were exclusively oval
 - were only triangular
 - were square
 - had various shapes
10. According to the text, the handkerchief was originally used
- as a decorative accessory
 - as a means of hygiene
 - by noblemen to differ from ordinary people
 - by ordinary people to look elegant

Text 9

Line number

- A long time ago, an Indian of South America happened to cut a tree with his
 - knife. From the cut which he made in this tree came out milk-like juice. It became
 - firm** in the air. The Indians found that it was good for wounds and cuts.
 - When Columbus went to America, he saw the people of Haiti play with balls
 - made of this substance. Four hundred years ago a traveller noticed that the people of
 - Mexico used this substance for making their cloaks waterproof.
 - At the end of the eighteenth century somebody discovered that when they rubbed
 - pencil-marks with this substance it removed them from the paper. And so they
 - called it “rubber” or “india rubber”. While artists were using it for rubbing pencil-
 - marks, a Scot named Mackintosh used it to give us the first waterproof coats.
 - These coats were called after his name and became known as “mackintosh”.
 - So rubber is the juice of the rubber plant. This tree grows in hot climates. Now
 - the rubber tree is **cultivated** in different parts of the world. It has a thousand and
 - one uses in our everyday life and in industry.
1. According to the text,
- the Indians used rubber to cure wounds
 - Columbus discovered the rubber
 - artists used the substance for making their cloaks waterproof
 - the people of Haiti used rubber for rubbing pencil-marks

-
2. Which of the statements is **NOT** true?
- a) The rubber plant grows in hot climates.
 - b) Rubber was discovered by Mackintosh.
 - c) Rubber is widely used in industry.
 - d) The rubber tree now grows in different parts of the world.
3. The word **firm** in line 3 means
- a) flavored
 - b) fine
 - c) soft
 - d) solid
4. The people of Mexico used that substance
- a) to prepare balls
 - b) to mend their coats
 - c) to make their cloaks watertight
 - d) to develop paper industry
5. The word **cultivated** in line 13 may best be replaced by
- a) cut
 - b) decorated
 - c) grown
 - d) watered
6. According to the text, rubber was used to remove pencil-marks
- a) in ancient times
 - b) in the 18th century
 - c) in the 15th century
 - d) four hundred years ago
7. According to the text, the first waterproof coats were made by
- a) Indians
 - b) Columbus
 - c) Mackintosh
 - d) Mexicans

8. Which of the following words from the text means “take away”?
- discover
 - cut
 - cultivate
 - remove
9. According to the text, nowadays
- rubber is widely used
 - rubber is hardly ever used
 - the rubber tree may be seen in all gardens
 - rubber is used for curing wounds
10. The text is mainly about
- the story of a substance
 - cultivation of plants
 - Columbus
 - travellers

Text 10

Line number

- What is “American” food? The answer is that it is part Italian, part British, part
- German, part Mexican, part Chinese...When people from other countries came to
- live in the US, they brought different cooking traditions. Over the years, some
- foreign dishes changed a bit. Doughnuts were **originally** from Holland. In 1847, a
- young American boy told his mother that her doughnuts were never cooked in the
- middle. He cut out the centres, his mother cooked them, and they were very **delicious!**
- Maybe the US is most famous for “fast foods”. The first fast food restaurants
- served hamburgers, but now they serve other kinds of food, too. Inside there is
- often a “salad bar”, where you can help yourself to as much salad as you want.
- Americans eat a lot, and when they go to a restaurant, they don’t expect to be
- hungry afterwards. Most restaurants will put a lot of food on your plate. But if you
- can’t finish it all, don’t worry: they will give you a “doggy bag” and you can put
- the remains of your food in it and take it home.
- Most Americans now have a light breakfast instead of the traditional eggs,
- bacon, toast, orange juice and coffee. But on weekends, there is more time, and a
- large late breakfast or early lunch (brunch) is often eaten with family or friends.

- According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–6,

-
- a) some foreign dishes changed greatly over the years
 - b) “American” food is the mixture of five cuisines
 - c) “American” food is the mixture of various cuisines
 - d) Americans changed the cooking traditions of other peoples
2. According to the text, doughnuts
- a) are cooked only in Holland
 - b) were first cooked by an American boy, in 1847
 - c) are small cakes never cooked in the middle
 - d) are small cakes with cut-out centres
3. According to Paragraph 2, lines 7–9,
- a) the first fast food restaurants served hamburgers, but now they don’t serve them any more
 - b) fast food restaurants serve only hamburgers
 - c) the first fast food restaurants served hamburgers, later they included something else in their menu
 - d) the first fast food restaurants served hamburgers, as well as other kinds of food
4. The word **originally** in line 4 is **NOT** synonymous to
- a) firstly
 - b) finally
 - c) primarily
 - d) initially
5. Which of the statements is **NOT** true, according to the text?
- a) Americans are fond of eating.
 - b) Most American restaurants serve a lot of food.
 - c) Now most Americans have traditional bacon and eggs for breakfast.
 - d) Nowadays most Americans have a light breakfast.
6. It can be inferred from Paragraph 3, lines 10–13, that Americans
- a) don’t like the food served in the restaurants
 - b) eat very little in the restaurants
 - c) don’t like to waste money
 - d) order few dishes in the restaurants

7. In a “doggy bag”
- Americans take the remnants of the food home
 - Americans keep the remains of the food at home
 - the restaurants keep the remains of the food
 - the leftovers of the food are always kept for the dogs
8. The word **delicious** in line 6 is synonymous to
- overcooked
 - undercooked
 - tasteless
 - tasty
9. In American restaurants people
- are never upset if they can’t eat up what they’ve ordered
 - often remain hungry and dissatisfied
 - worry when they are given a “doggy bag”
 - have to eat all the food on their plates
10. According to the text, on weekends most Americans
- don’t have enough time to go to the restaurants
 - enjoy having a meal with family or friends
 - have a light breakfast with family or friends
 - have little time to spend with their relatives

Text 11

Line number

- Elvis Aaron Presley was born on January 8, 1935, in East Tupelo, Mississippi.
- His twin brother died at birth. Elvis grew up in a poor but religious home which
- was typical of the deep south of the United States. His parents were kind and
- loving. While he was still a child, Elvis won several music competitions. Later,
- after he left school, he worked as a cinema usher and a truck driver. The latter was
- the job Elvis always said he liked best.
- The first person to **realize** that Elvis was a good singer was Sam Phillips, the
- owner of a record company called *Sun Records*. But the man who really guided
- Elvis’s career was Colonel Tom Parker. Colonel Parker became Elvis’s manager in
- 1955 and soon made him into a world-famous rock’n roll star.
- By 1956, Elvis Presley had won six gold discs. These were the first of many

12. which he won during his life. When he was young, Elvis had many critics,
13. **particularly** from the older generation. They thought that Elvis was ‘dangerous
14. for the morals of young people’.
15. Life and people’s attitudes have changed since 1956. And Elvis Presley helped
16. to change them. Elvis died suddenly in early middle age. Many people say that
17. he died because he took too many drugs and pills.

1. Which of the statements is NOT true?
 - a) Elvis Presley was born in a religious family.
 - b) Elvis’s mother died when his twin brother was born.
 - c) Elvis grew up in a friendly family.
 - d) Elvis Presley’s talent was recognized, still a child.
2. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–6,
 - a) Elvis didn’t like the job of a cinema usher at all
 - b) in his early childhood Elvis performed minor jobs
 - c) most of all Elvis enjoyed working as a truck driver
 - d) Elvis greatly enjoyed working as a cinema usher
3. According to Paragraph 2, lines 7–10,
 - a) Sam Phillips was the first to appreciate Elvis’s talent
 - b) Sam Phillips was Elvis’s manager
 - c) Colonel Tom Parker was the owner of a record company called *Sun Records*
 - d) Colonel Tom Parker was a world famous rock’n roll star
4. The word **realize** in line 7 may best be replaced by
 - a) fulfil
 - b) accomplish
 - c) achieve
 - d) understand
5. According to Paragraph 3, lines 11–14,
 - a) the older generation adored Elvis Presley
 - b) in his youth Elvis Presley was criticized by everybody
 - c) in his youth Elvis Presley was criticized by the older generation
 - d) Elvis Presley won six gold discs during his life

6. Elvis Presley's first attempts as a singer are discussed in
- Paragraph 1 (lines 1–6)
 - Paragraph 2 (lines 7–10)
 - Paragraph 3 (lines 11–14)
 - Paragraph 4 (lines 15–17)
7. The word **particularly** in line 13 is **NOT** synonymous to
- especially
 - mainly
 - chiefly
 - only
8. Which of the following words from the text means “characteristic”?
- poor
 - typical
 - famous
 - dangerous
9. The author thinks that
- Elvis Presley was dangerous for the morals of young people
 - life and people's attitudes changed Elvis Presley
 - life and people's attitudes haven't changed since 1956
 - Presley helped to change the life and attitudes of people
10. It is supposed that Presley
- died after long illness
 - died of drug overdose
 - lived a long and happy life
 - died still a teenager

Text 12

Line number

- The Louvre is the world's largest museum and one of the greatest art collections
- in the world. The palace stretches for about half a mile between the Seine and Rue
- de Rivoli. It was originally a fortress built by Philippe Auguste in the 13th century.
- 300 years later Francois I replaced it with a Renaissance style building. Many
- French kings continued to add to the construction and improve it. Some of the
- kings used it as their **residence** before the court moved to Versailles.
- The Louvre was first opened to the public in 1793 and has been used as a museum

8. ever since. The latest addition to the building is the glass pyramid (also a museum
9. entrance) that sits in the courtyard which was designed by M. Pei. *The pyramid was*
10. *unveiled in 1989.*

11. The Louvre's collection is **overwhelming** in size and it includes paintings,
12. drawings, sculptures, antiquities, furniture, coins, etc. It is impossible to see
13. everything in one day; in fact, I believe it is impossible to see everything even if
14. you spend a few years here. Most people run to see the two ladies, Leonardo da
15. Vinci's Mona Lisa and the statue of Venus de Milo. They are always surrounded
16. by a crowd of people. But try to see more than that; walls are practically lined
17. with masterpieces. There are many entrances to the museum, not only the **one**
18. through the Pyramid which is always the most crowded. The museum's pass card
19. works here and helps in skipping the lines. After 3 p.m. and on Sundays the ticket
20. is half price.

1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–6 the Louvre
 - a) is one of the largest buildings in the world
 - b) is the greatest art collection in the world
 - c) was the only museum in the 13th century
 - d) used to be a fortress in the 13th century
2. We can tell from the text that the Louvre
 - a) was built by Francois I
 - b) was built in 300 years
 - c) was replaced by a Renaissance style building in the 16th century
 - d) was built by Philippe Auguste in the 16th century
3. The Louvre has been used as a museum since
 - a) 1793
 - b) 1989
 - c) the end of the 13th century
 - d) the beginning of the 18th century
4. The word **residence** in line 6 means
 - a) territory
 - b) empire
 - c) court
 - d) seat

-
5. The word **overwhelming** in line 11 is **NOT** synonymous to
- a) immeasurable
 - b) innumerable
 - c) great
 - d) small
6. According to the text,
- a) people spend a few years in the Louvre
 - b) there are a great number of masterpieces in the Louvre
 - c) there are two masterpieces in the Louvre
 - d) the Louvre is always surrounded by a crowd of people
7. We learn from the text that
- a) after 3 p.m. the ticket is free of charge
 - b) on Sundays the ticket is expensive
 - c) there are a lot of entrances through the Pyramid
 - d) the entrance through the Pyramid is the most crowded
8. The word **one** in line 17 stands for
- a) the museum
 - b) the entrance
 - c) the masterpiece
 - d) the crowd
9. The sentence '*The pyramid was unveiled*' means that it
- a) was destroyed
 - b) was designed
 - c) was opened to the public
 - d) was reconstructed
10. The text is mainly about
- a) two masterpieces
 - b) a world-famous museum
 - c) a modern fortress
 - d) a great pyramid

Text 13

Line number

1. Many animals and birds on Earth are disappearing nowadays. Indian tigers and
2. African elephants are among them. People have hunted and killed many tigers in
3. India and a lot of elephants in Africa. Why? Some people are afraid of tigers and
4. kill them to save their domestic animals and their lives. But some people often hunt
5. tigers for fun and for their beautiful skin. They can easily sell the skin and get a lot
6. of money as the prices are high.
7. The result is very sad. There are few Indian tigers on the Earth now. Many of
8. them are usually old, sick animals. Most tigers don't hunt people nowadays, but
9. hide from them in deep, dark forests. And the question is: "Have those animals got
10. a future?"
11. We can ask the same question about African elephants. They are wonderful
12. animals. They can help men. In the last century, Africa was full of elephants. But
13. these days there are not many of them in African parks.
14. This is the sad story of Indian tigers and African elephants. But many less
15. dangerous wild animals, fish and birds are also disappearing from the Earth.
16. Modern life is bad for them. The air is not fresh. The water is not clean. They
17. don't often have good things to eat and space to live. You can find their names in
18. the Red Book. People must take **particular** care of them all. We must find the
19. right balance between land, people and animals. We must take care of nature.

1. According to Paragraph 1, lines 1–6,
 - a) a lot of tigers have been killed in Africa
 - b) a great number of elephants were destroyed in India
 - c) some tigers are killed by other animals
 - d) tigers are sometimes killed for self-protection

2. Indian tigers are killed
 - a) just for fun
 - b) exceptionally for their beautiful skin
 - c) without any reason
 - d) for different reasons

3. African elephants
 - a) first appeared in the last century
 - b) are helpful animals
 - c) disappeared in the last century
 - d) can be seen in African parks in great numbers

4. According to Paragraph 2, lines 7–10,
 - a) people hide from tigers in deep, dark forests
 - b) old tigers don't hunt people
 - c) at present few tigers hunt people
 - d) Indian tigers are sick animals

5. According to the text, nowadays
 - a) not only dangerous animals are disappearing
 - b) there are a lot of Indian tigers on the Earth
 - c) the number of African elephants has increased
 - d) fish and birds aren't in danger

6. According to Paragraph 4, lines 14–19,
 - a) animals drink polluted water
 - b) there is no air for animals to breathe
 - c) modern life is bad for us
 - d) there is no food for wild animals at all

7. Which of the following words from the text means “rescue”?
 - a) kill
 - b) save
 - c) hide
 - d) hunt

8. The word **particular** in line 18 may best be replaced by
 - a) partial
 - b) usual
 - c) spontaneous
 - d) special

9. According to the text,
- there is no space for animals to live
 - the names of all animals are in the Red book
 - less dangerous animals live in better conditions
 - animals also have the problem of good food
10. We may conclude from the text that
- Indian tigers and African elephants are the only animals in danger
 - people are taking good care of animals
 - modern conditions aren't good for many wild animals
 - there is the right balance between land, people and animals

Text 14

Line number

- Are you a left-handed individual in a right-handed world? How did that happen,
- and is it good or bad? Geneticists and behaviorists have studied this question
- extensively and have come up with some interesting and enlightening information.
- If you are a twin, you have a greater chance of being left-handed than if you
- were a single birth, but there is no evidence that left-handers are more clumsy than
- right-handers, and there is **trifling** evidence that hand preference has anything to do
- with intelligence. Leonardo da Vinci, one of the world's intellectual geniuses, was
- left-handed.
- In human beings, hand preference begins to develop at about the seventh month
- following birth. Then one side of the brain initiates dominance over the other. The
- left side of the brain regulates the right portion of the body – hand, eye and foot.
- The right side of the brain supervises the left.
- In 1998, a study suggested that approximately 7 to 10 percent of the adult
- population is left-handed, and that left-handedness is more common among males
- than females. Still only about four percent of the population is **exclusively** left or
- right oriented. Most right-handed people have things they do better with their left
- hand, while most south-paws have things they do with their right hand.
- Though left-handers constitute less than 10 percent of the general population, five
- of the last seven US presidents have been left-handed: Gerald Ford, Ronald Reagan,
- George H.W. Bush, Bill Clinton and Barack Obama. So was Obama's opponent,
- John McCain

1. According to the text,
 - a) the number of left-handers among twins is greater
 - b) if you are a twin you will be right-handed
 - c) all the twins are left-handed
 - d) left-handers prove to be clumsy

2. The problem of left-handedness
 - a) has never been studied
 - b) has not been studied seriously
 - c) doesn't arouse any interest
 - d) has been studied carefully

3. We can tell from the text that
 - a) left-handers are more awkward than right-handers
 - b) the left-handed do everything well only with their left hand
 - c) many people can do some things equally well with both hands
 - d) right-handed people can't do anything well with their left hand

4. The word **trifling** in line 6 means
 - a) great
 - b) huge
 - c) little
 - d) important

5. The scientists have concluded that
 - a) more than 90 percent of the human race is left-handed
 - b) less than 10 percent of the human race is right-handed
 - c) left-handedness is rare among men
 - d) the number of the left-handed is greater among men

6. According to the text, hand preference begins to develop
 - a) before birth
 - b) seven months before birth
 - c) nearly seven months after birth
 - d) when people learn to write

7. The right side of the brain regulates
 - a) the right side of the body
 - b) the left side of the body
 - c) the hands and arms
 - d) the legs and feet

8. The word **exclusively** in line 15 is **NOT** synonymous to
 - a) wholly
 - b) fully
 - c) partially
 - d) completely

9. The word '**south-paw**' in the text is used for
 - a) right-handed people
 - b) adults
 - c) left-handers
 - d) clumsy people

10. We may conclude from the text that
 - a) our intelligence is affected by the hand we use
 - b) left handed people are not intelligent
 - c) there are no entirely left oriented people
 - d) we live in a right-handed world

Text 15

Line number

1. We spend about four years, or twenty percent of the sleep time of our lives,
2. dreaming. There are many ideas about why we dream and what dreams do to us.
3. Some researchers feel that everyone needs to dream. An experiment was conducted
4. with two groups of people. With the first group, each time a sleeping person
5. appeared to begin dreaming, the researchers would wake him. After a few days,
6. that person became **uneasy** and upset.
7. With the second group of people, interruptions were made during non-dreaming
8. sleep, and these people did not seem to change. When the first group was allowed
9. to sleep uninterrupted, they seemed to have more dreams than the second group. It
10. was as if the first group was catching up on lost dreams.
11. It has been found that people who go without sleep for days have hallucinations

12. and even show signs of mental illness. They believe this is because they can't
13. have their usual number of dreams. Sigmund Freud said dreams **protect** us from
14. our inner conflicts.
15. Many people in the Western world think of dreams as interesting but of no
16. value. Others think that they come from the **unconscious** mind. Whatever their
17. real worth, the fact remains that everybody dreams.

1. According to the text, people spend
 - a) four years of their lifetime sleeping
 - b) twenty percent of their lifetime sleeping
 - c) twenty percent of their life dreaming
 - d) twenty percent of their lifetime sleep dreaming
2. We can understand from the text that
 - a) some researchers think that we don't need to dream
 - b) an experiment was held with some researchers
 - c) people who go without sleep for days become mentally ill
 - d) people who go without sleep for days see mirages
3. The word **uneasy** in line 6 is **NOT** synonymous to
 - a) restless
 - b) nervous
 - c) peaceful
 - d) anxious
4. The word **protect** in line 13 means
 - a) detect
 - b) defend
 - c) define
 - d) decline
5. According to Paragraph 3, lines 11–14,
 - a) people can go without sleep for many days
 - b) people have hallucinations because of bad dreams
 - c) dreams can arouse inner conflicts
 - d) people need to have their usual number of dreams

6. The experiment proved that people felt irritated when
 - a) they were being examined
 - b) they began dreaming
 - c) their sleep was interrupted
 - d) their dream was interrupted

7. According to the text, many people think that dreams
 - a) can cause mental diseases
 - b) come from conscious mind
 - c) are interesting but insignificant
 - d) are of great value

8. According to Sigmund Freud, dreams
 - a) can cause hallucinations
 - b) help people overcome inner conflicts
 - c) are the result of inner conflicts
 - d) arouse a lot of conflicts

9. The word **unconscious** in line 16 means
 - a) instinctive
 - b) rational
 - c) sensible
 - d) reasonable

10. According to the text,
 - a) it's dangerous to hold experiments on dreaming people
 - b) non-dreaming sleep causes mental illness
 - c) interruptions during dreaming sleep affect people
 - d) interruptions during dreaming sleep influence people positively

SECTION 10

Ընտրել նախադասության բովանդակությանը համապատասխանող տարբերակը:

Choose the right option.

1. _____ his strong will, he wouldn't have become a sportsman.
 - a) Although
 - b) But for
 - c) If
 - d) Unless

2. _____ putting on sun cream, Martha got burnt.
 - a) Despite
 - b) In spite
 - c) While
 - d) Although

3. Penicillin is a powerful antibiotic, _____, some people are allergic to it.
 - a) because
 - b) in spite of
 - c) however
 - d) although

4. I'll never understand the reason _____ you decided to postpone our meeting.
 - a) that
 - b) for
 - c) why
 - d) how

5. People's attitudes to disability are changing, _____ more and more places have wheelchair access these days.
 - a) and
 - b) when
 - c) although
 - d) however

6. I shall make my final decision _____ I have discussed the problem with my family.
- afterwards
 - after
 - while
 - as soon
7. _____ you don't agree with a person's ideas, make sure that you understand what he is saying.
- In spite of
 - As
 - Even if
 - Unless
8. You had better start working a bit harder _____ you'll be dismissed.
- or
 - however
 - although
 - but
9. You can see your skin _____ you cannot see the cells that form it.
- similarly
 - consequently
 - but
 - besides
10. _____ fire, leave the building by the nearest emergency exit.
- In case
 - On condition that
 - In case of
 - In the event
11. I can lend you my laptop _____ you give it back to me by Sunday.
- in order
 - that
 - so
 - provided that

12. _____ water sports can be very enjoyable, they can also lead to injuries.
- a) Despite
 - b) Although
 - c) That
 - d) Unless
13. *Four Weddings and a Funeral* is an enjoyable film, _____ there is hardly any plot to speak of.
- a) despite
 - b) even though
 - c) but for
 - d) besides
14. Take some water with you _____ you get thirsty on the way.
- a) provided
 - b) even if
 - c) so that
 - d) in case
15. Sleep not only takes up a large part of your life, _____ is an essential part of your health as well.
- a) yet
 - b) in addition
 - c) but
 - d) besides
16. Bacterial infections can be cured with antibiotics, _____ viruses cannot.
- a) even though
 - b) whereas
 - c) despite
 - d) similarly
17. The judge allowed the accused to stay at home _____ she reported to the police every morning.
- a) on condition that
 - b) whether
 - c) otherwise
 - d) as though

18. A wife is a woman, _____ not every woman is a wife.
- therefore
 - because
 - but
 - consequently
19. Friends are an important part of your life. _____, they have more influence on what you do.
- Otherwise
 - Consequently
 - Yet
 - Beside
20. For most people, choosing a career is not easy, _____ it is one of the most important decisions you make in your life.
- in case of
 - yet
 - as though
 - because of
21. _____ I were you, I would go out and get a job I like.
- Even if
 - Despite
 - Although
 - If
22. Finally I received _____ I had always wanted – independence.
- which
 - that
 - what
 - whatever
23. Maria wondered _____ her son would like the present.
- if
 - that
 - in case
 - but

24. Make sure you mix the ingredients well, _____ you might get lumps in your cake.
- a) provided
 - b) unless
 - c) yet
 - d) otherwise
25. You might be interested in learning _____ speech pathologists help deaf people to speak clearly.
- a) while
 - b) how
 - c) how often
 - d) why
26. In some families one parent is responsible for taking care of the home _____ the other parent is employed.
- a) where
 - b) while
 - c) whether
 - d) because of
27. Jack failed to do his lessons properly. _____ he got bad marks.
- a) As a result
 - b) If so
 - c) Otherwise
 - d) However
28. _____ most people, you probably enjoy the beauty of delicate, brightly coloured flowers.
- a) Like
 - b) Unlike to
 - c) In contrast
 - d) Similarly

29. _____ Matilda were not a feminist she would want to be equal and develop her potential.
- Whether
 - While
 - Because of
 - Even if
30. You must fasten the boat to that pole, _____ the current will carry it away.
- otherwise
 - if
 - therefore
 - so
31. Air pollution can affect people's health. _____, it can damage people's lungs.
- Yet
 - For example
 - Consequently
 - Therefore
32. Stress caused by hunger or tiredness lasts _____ a person satisfies his or her needs.
- if
 - because of
 - until
 - despite
33. It was the middle of July, _____ the morning was cloudy and chilly.
- so that
 - therefore
 - so
 - yet
34. I couldn't understand _____ he could cope with such a difficult task.
- that
 - how
 - until
 - however

35. Plain women are always jealous of their husbands, _____ beautiful women seldom are.
- a) since
 - b) so that
 - c) while
 - d) because
36. An accident can happen to anyone at any time, _____ some people think that accidents happen only to others.
- a) yet
 - b) otherwise
 - c) because
 - d) so that
37. My grandma has a mobile phone. She doesn't use it _____.
- a) despite
 - b) in spite of
 - c) but
 - d) though
38. Crime is spreading rapidly in our country, _____ the government should do something about it.
- a) so that
 - b) so
 - c) before
 - d) although
39. I argued with Dan for hours, _____, I threatened to tell his parents about what he had done.
- a) otherwise
 - b) nevertheless
 - c) moreover
 - d) but
40. He didn't do well in mathematics. _____ he failed the exam.
- a) Although
 - b) Consequently
 - c) Despite
 - d) However

41. _____ a child grows older, his need for independence might cause some problems in the family.
- a) On condition that
 - b) As
 - c) Afterwards
 - d) As if
42. Losing weight will take both time and effort, _____ the results will make you happy.
- a) for
 - b) in spite of
 - c) but
 - d) because
43. We all know _____ dogs are the most faithful animals.
- a) that
 - b) because
 - c) but
 - d) how
44. In some countries, teenagers have jobs _____ they are still students.
- a) since
 - b) despite
 - c) as though
 - d) while
45. One could never trust a woman _____ tells one her real age.
- a) who
 - b) which
 - c) whom
 - d) what
46. _____ quickly we ran, we couldn't catch up with the van.
- a) Although
 - b) Even
 - c) However
 - d) Nevertheless

47. Our teacher keeps a record of our test scores _____ she can see how much we've progressed.
- a) since
 - b) so that
 - c) because
 - d) when
48. A company has announced _____ it wishes to build a factory near our house.
- a) how
 - b) what
 - c) that
 - d) no matter
49. The problem with freedom is to decide _____ mine ends and yours begins.
- a) where
 - b) how
 - c) why
 - d) whenever
50. I'll be able to defend you _____ you tell me the whole truth.
- a) unless
 - b) despite
 - c) even though
 - d) only if
51. I can't explain _____ I refused the offer to work for that agency.
- a) that
 - b) when
 - c) why
 - d) yet
52. Some people prefer to live in a small town, _____ others prefer to live in a big city.
- a) while
 - b) how
 - c) or else
 - d) because

53. I am completely dissatisfied with my current position, _____ I've decided to change my job.
- a) but
 - b) so
 - c) so that
 - d) provided
54. It will be great to see you on Saturday evening _____ you have already got other plans.
- a) if
 - b) until
 - c) as long as
 - d) unless
55. Sue isn't the person _____ you could share your problems.
- a) who
 - b) whom
 - c) whose
 - d) with whom
56. Anything that can happen to you in real life can happen in a dream. _____, sometimes dreams do not seem to make sense.
- a) Thus
 - b) So
 - c) However
 - d) For instance
57. I am quite happy to lend you money _____ you promise to give it back soon.
- a) as long as
 - b) in case of
 - c) that
 - d) or
58. Sometimes you might buy food _____ has been damaged or spoiled.
- a) what
 - b) whether
 - c) that
 - d) because

59. How should a person treat people _____ he/she does not like?
- a) whose
 - b) which
 - c) whom
 - d) what
60. After finishing his breakfast, _____ consisted of a sandwich and a cup of tea, Mike left the house.
- a) which
 - b) whose
 - c) what
 - d) who
61. We often drink tea _____ they do in China.
- a) because
 - b) that
 - c) which
 - d) as
62. My uncle, _____ we hope will arrive soon, is the manager of the firm.
- a) whom
 - b) who
 - c) which
 - d) whose
63. Indians traditionally eat with their right hand, _____ the left is considered unclean.
- a) that
 - b) however
 - c) as
 - d) though
64. My partner is an interesting character. _____ I like her so much.
- a) That's why
 - b) As
 - c) However
 - d) Nevertheless

65. I admired the patience and calmness with _____ she spoke.
- a) which
 - b) that
 - c) how
 - d) what
66. _____ in many other cultures, the Nepalese are sensitive about being photographed.
- a) In contrast
 - b) Likewise
 - c) How
 - d) Like
67. She passed her exam, _____ surprised everybody.
- a) that
 - b) what
 - c) which
 - d) who
68. I am going to join the athletics team, _____ you want it or not.
- a) if
 - b) whether
 - c) in case
 - d) no matter how
69. It was raining heavily. _____ Jack went into the street without an umbrella.
- a) That's why
 - b) For that matter
 - c) Yet
 - d) So
70. I like sweets very much. _____, I try not to have too much sugar in my tea.
- a) How
 - b) As a matter of fact
 - c) However
 - d) In contrast

71. Fats are a source of energy. _____, a tablespoon of fat gives you about twice as much energy as a tablespoon of sugar.
- a) So that
 - b) For example
 - c) On the other hand
 - d) Therefore
72. Please, speak slowly and distinctly _____ everybody is able to understand you.
- a) so
 - b) as
 - c) in order
 - d) in order that
73. I am of the same opinion about this matter _____ everybody else in this room is.
- a) that
 - b) as
 - c) unlike
 - d) than
74. You are usually allowed to photograph the exterior of mosques, _____ you are rarely allowed to photograph the interior of the buildings.
- a) similarly
 - b) as
 - c) likewise
 - d) but
75. All memory is based on association. _____ you can remember any new piece of information by associating it with something you already know.
- a) Though
 - b) Like
 - c) So
 - d) Likewise
76. _____ you feel well when you get on the plane, you will possibly feel ill when you get off.
- a) In spite of
 - b) Even if
 - c) Because
 - d) While

77. We are going to have the living room done up _____ it hasn't been painted for years.
- a) because of
 - b) as
 - c) despite
 - d) even though
78. Radio waves could be studied _____ the radio telescope was invented.
- a) though
 - b) while
 - c) as soon
 - d) after
79. Limestone powder is added to animal food _____ animals form strong bones.
- a) because
 - b) in order
 - c) yet
 - d) so that
80. _____ the Ancient Chinese and Egyptians took astronomy seriously, the Greeks were the first to study the stars scientifically.
- a) Despite
 - b) Although
 - c) In spite of
 - d) Because
81. The 6.45 train, _____, was full.
- a) which going from Manchester to Southampton
 - b) that was leaving Manchester to Southampton
 - c) which went from Manchester to Southampton
 - d) which went Manchester from Southampton
82. No doctor can tell you exactly _____.
- a) how far you are going to live
 - b) how old you are going to live
 - c) how long you are going to live
 - d) how well you are to live

83. _____ the oil for so long, the car broke down.
- a) Even if he hadn't checked
 - b) In spite of not checking
 - c) Though he hadn't checked
 - d) Because he hadn't checked
84. _____ that I realized something was wrong.
- a) It was only when I stopped
 - b) Only it was when I stopped
 - c) It was only me who stopped
 - d) It was only there when I stopped
85. This man lives in a country _____.
- a) and they speak two languages
 - b) where they speak two languages
 - c) that's why they speak two languages
 - d) in which two languages speak
86. Burano, a small island of the Venetian lagoon, is known for its lace;

- a) the same way as Murano is known for its glasswork
 - b) so that Murano is known for its glasswork
 - c) because Murano is known for its glasswork
 - d) for Murano is known for its glasswork
87. A neighbour claims to have seen a ghost _____ that he has not slept properly for several days.
- a) but it upset him so much
 - b) because it upset him so
 - c) and it upset him so much
 - d) though it upset him so much
88. Knowledge of history is a good thing, because knowing _____ helps us face the future.
- a) what has happened before
 - b) that what has happened before
 - c) that has happened beforehand
 - d) before what has happened

89. He thinks _____ in the same way as the Ritz Hotel.
- why is justice open to all people
 - that justice is open to all people
 - how justice is open to all people
 - so that justice is open to all people
90. If you work for someone, _____.
- than you are an employee
 - when you are an employee
 - then you are an employee
 - who is an employee
91. _____, she always wears a bright red shawl when she goes out.
- No matter what the weather
 - As she knows what the weather
 - What the weather is
 - How good the weather is
92. You look at a calendar _____.
- because you don't want to know the date
 - if you want to know the date
 - since you know the date
 - as you know the date
93. The dog is the only creature on earth _____ than you love yourself.
- that loves you more
 - which loves more
 - whom loves you more
 - and it loves you more
94. _____ a woman's work may be, most women put their families first.
- How important and responsible
 - Whatever important and responsible
 - How much important and responsible
 - However important and responsible

95. Scientific calculations were much slower _____.
- a) before invented the computer
 - b) for the invention of the computer
 - c) after the invention of the computer
 - d) before the invention of the computer
96. _____, there was always someone who knew that he had been to prison.
- a) Wherever Dick found a job
 - b) Where Dick found a job
 - c) When Dick was finding a job
 - d) Whenever Dick found out a job
97. The price of petrol is high; _____.
- a) because of this many people prefer to travel by car
 - b) therefore many people prefer to travel on foot
 - c) yet many people prefer to travel on foot
 - d) however, many people prefer to travel on foot
98. No one knows for sure _____.
- a) if how the phrase "Indian Summer" started
 - b) how the phrase "Indian Summer" started
 - c) the phrase "Indian Summer" to start
 - d) that the phrase "Indian Summer" started
99. _____ we enjoyed the match.
- a) In spite sitting in a cold stadium
 - b) Despite sitting in a cold stadium
 - c) In spite of we were sitting in a cold stadium
 - d) Even if sitting in a cold stadium
100. The bomb _____ during World War II killed the only elephant in the Berlin Zoo.
- a) which dropped by the Allies on Berlin
 - b) dropped by the Allies on Berlin
 - c) dropping the Allies on Berlin
 - d) as dropped by the Allies on Berlin

101. Miranda didn't mind _____.
- a) when her mother criticized her cooking
 - b) while her mother criticized her cooking
 - c) how her mother criticized her at cooking
 - d) if her mother criticized to her for cooking
102. _____ is how you present yourself to the world.
- a) Where you wear
 - b) What you wear
 - c) How long you wear
 - d) In what you wear
103. You've got a good chance of getting the job _____.
- a) providing on that you pass the interview
 - b) provided you pass the interview
 - c) in the event of you passing the interview
 - d) for fear that you pass the interview
104. _____ when you are going to get married.
- a) Which I want to know is
 - b) That I want to know is
 - c) That what I want to know is
 - d) What I want to know is
105. _____ seemed to have noticed the expression on his face change.
- a) No one else but me
 - b) Not only one but also I
 - c) No other one but me
 - d) No other one but I
106. "Stewardesses" is the longest word _____.
- a) that is typing only the left hand
 - b) which typed on the left hand only
 - c) that is typed with only the left hand
 - d) that only the left hand can type

107. The traffic around the arch is crazy and _____ you'll have to take an underground passage.
- a) as soon as to reach it
 - b) in order to reach it
 - c) in case of you reach it
 - d) so that reaching to it
108. The Shoshoni were a group of Indians _____.
- a) who lived in Utah
 - b) that living in Utah
 - c) who in Utah lived
 - d) which is lived in Utah
109. Drivers have to wait in long lines at filling stations _____.
- a) in case that they buy a couple of gallons of gasoline
 - b) if they will buy a couple of gallons of gasoline
 - c) for to buy a couple of gallons of gasoline
 - d) in order to buy a couple of gallons of gasoline
110. _____ their diet consisted mainly of plant foods.
- a) Even though the Chumash were good at fishers
 - b) Despite the Chumash were good in fishers
 - c) Although the Chumash were good fishers
 - d) But for the Chumash were good fishers
111. _____, stop at the edge of the pavement and look both ways.
- a) After you cross a road
 - b) While crossing a road
 - c) Despite crossing a road
 - d) Before you cross a road
112. Maria had a high temperature, and _____.
- a) therefore she stayed in bed whole day
 - b) as consequently she stayed in bed the whole day
 - c) for that reason she stayed in bed the whole day
 - d) so she stayed in bed whole the day

113. It is amazing _____ for so long.
- a) that why the Tower of Pisa should have stood
 - b) that the Tower of Pisa should have stood
 - c) how long the Tower of Pisa should have stood
 - d) that the Tower of Pisa having stood
114. Those _____ should turn to the staff manager.
- a) whom want to apply for this position
 - b) who want to apply for this position
 - c) wanting to apply to this position
 - d) which want to apply for this position
115. We have had no news from him _____.
- a) even if he left for New York
 - b) ever since he left for New York
 - c) due to that he left for New York
 - d) whereas he left for New York
116. He resigned from the government _____ that he disapproved of the new policy.
- a) so much that everyone should know
 - b) in case of everyone should know
 - c) on condition that everyone should know
 - d) in order that everyone should know
117. _____ who left the ship.
- a) The captain was the last man
 - b) It was the captain who was the last man
 - c) There was the last captain
 - d) Besides the captain was last
118. Yesterday I quarrelled with my boss _____.
- a) for what I am terribly sorry
 - b) about which I am terribly sorry
 - c) that I am terribly sorry about
 - d) from whom I am terribly sorry

119. I managed to make myself understood _____.
- a) but for I didn't speak the language properly
 - b) although I didn't speak the language properly
 - c) because I didn't speak the language properly
 - d) as though I didn't speak the language properly
120. _____ that they can work in situations harmful for human workers.
- a) One of the advantages of robots
 - b) Being one of the advantages of robots is
 - c) Though one of the advantages of robots is
 - d) One of the advantages of robots is
121. _____, patients had to be held down by force during painful operations.
- a) Before pain killers were invented
 - b) By the time of pain killers were invented
 - c) As soon as pain killers were invented
 - d) After pain killers invented
122. _____, so I'm going to learn a foreign language.
- a) When I didn't get the job I had applied for
 - b) I didn't get the job I had applied for
 - c) Since I didn't get the job I had applied for
 - d) For I didn't get the job I had applied for
123. The students didn't know _____.
- a) that what country produced the first dramatic film
 - b) whether what country it was that produced the first dramatic film
 - c) what country produced the first dramatic film
 - d) which of countries produced the first dramatic film
124. Susan moved to Oklahoma _____.
- a) as she continued to teach French
 - b) that's why she continued to teach French
 - c) wherever she continued to teach French
 - d) where she continued to teach French

125. People have known _____ since ancient times.
- a) that there are the effects of electricity
 - b) what the effects of electricity are being
 - c) what the effects of electricity are
 - d) how the effects of electricity are
126. Spider monkeys are the best climbers in the jungle _____.
- a) despite they do not have many thumbs
 - b) even though it does not have thumbs
 - c) in spite of they do not have thumbs
 - d) although they do not have thumbs
127. _____ the type of language people use shows a lot about their education and background.
- a) Though it is rather not clear if
 - b) It is quite clear whether
 - c) It is quite clear that
 - d) As it is quite clear that
128. Christmas _____ and it is celebrated all over the world.
- a) is one of the most important days of the year
 - b) which is one of the most important days of the year
 - c) though being one of the most important days of the year
 - d) being the most important day of the year
129. Nowadays there are a number of ways _____.
- a) how a message can be sent by
 - b) with which a message can be sent
 - c) by the help of which a message can be sent
 - d) by which a message can be sent
130. Stars are hot bodies that give out light of their own, _____.
- a) which planets shine only by reflecting light
 - b) on contrary, planets shine only by reflecting light
 - c) for planets shine only by reflecting light
 - d) while planets shine only by reflecting light

131. Astronomers developed big telescopes _____.
- a) as we could see the stars clearly
 - b) so that we could see the stars more clearly
 - c) for we couldn't see the stars more clearly
 - d) that's how to see the stars more clearly
132. Morse code was an important way to send messages _____.
- a) as the telephone was invented
 - b) when the telephone was being invented
 - c) unless the telephone was invented
 - d) before the telephone was invented
133. _____, you will be pleased to learn that his exhibition is going to open in our city soon.
- a) As if you are interested in this painter's works
 - b) Since you are interested in this painter's works
 - c) Even though in this painter's works you are interested
 - d) As this painter's works are interested in you
134. Miss Jones is efficient, tactful and intelligent. _____.
- a) Thus, she is an excellent secretary
 - b) Yet, she is an excellent secretary
 - c) Consequently, she isn't an excellent secretary
 - d) That's why she is a bad secretary
135. This article will interest a specialist _____.
- a) therefore they will offer little to the general reader
 - b) but will offer little to the general reader
 - c) because will offer little to the general reader
 - d) even so will offer little to the general reader
136. I'd like to lose weight _____.
- a) so I'm not going to eat much
 - b) if I am going to eat much
 - c) unless I am not going to eat much
 - d) because I am going to eat much

137. Jenny put on her wellington boots and, _____, went out to play in the puddles.
- a) to stop the rain
 - b) as soon as it stopped raining
 - c) stopping the rain
 - d) until it stopped raining
138. _____, a razor blade has many other uses.
- a) In addition to being used for shaving
 - b) Being used for shaving
 - c) Although it is used to shave
 - d) In spite of being used to shaving
139. It's time we spoke about _____.
- a) which happened last night
 - b) that happened last night
 - c) it happened last night
 - d) what happened last night
140. _____ they would have got to the moon.
- a) If the Romans had had all the technology we have today
 - b) Whether the Romans had all the technology we have or not
 - c) How the Romans had all the technology we have today
 - d) When the Romans had all the technology we don't have today
141. I wonder _____ such an expensive car.
- a) they can afford to buy
 - b) how they can afford to buy
 - c) that they can afford to buy
 - d) unless they can't afford to buy
142. People sometimes have to do things _____.
- a) if they do not enjoy doing
 - b) nevertheless they do not enjoy
 - c) how they do not enjoy doing
 - d) that they do not enjoy doing

143. _____ they might cut it off.
- a) After the electricity bill is paid
 - b) Unless we pay the electricity bill
 - c) Because we pay the electricity bill
 - d) If we pay the electricity bill
144. _____ shall I be able to help you.
- a) When you tell me that the truth
 - b) If you tell me the truth
 - c) Whether you tell me the truth or not
 - d) Only if you tell me the truth
145. George, do you think _____?
- a) while I can manage with the task
 - b) I can manage with the task
 - c) if what I can manage with the task
 - d) what I can manage with the task
146. _____, water was running down the kitchen wall.
- a) While getting home yesterday
 - b) When getting home yesterday
 - c) When I got home yesterday
 - d) After getting home yesterday
147. Balmoral Castle is the place _____.
- a) which the Queen stays in Scotland
 - b) where the Queen stays in Scotland
 - c) because the Queen stays in Scotland
 - d) wherever the Queen stays in Scotland
148. Some parts of your body remain quite active _____.
- a) so you go to bed
 - b) before you sleep
 - c) because you sleep
 - d) while you sleep

149. _____ is the first thing you must do.
- a) Before checking to see what's missing
 - b) While he checked to see what's missing
 - c) To check to see what's missing
 - d) It's to check seeing what's missing
150. What annoys me most is _____.
- a) the way the boss speaks with the employees
 - b) why the boss speaks with the employees
 - c) in fact the boss speaks with the employees
 - d) however the boss speaks with the employees
151. _____, pour white wine on it immediately.
- a) If you want to drop red wine on the carpet
 - b) There isn't any red wine dropped on the carpet
 - c) Whoever drops red wine on the carpet
 - d) If red wine gets dropped on the carpet
152. Examinations give you a chance to show _____ from the course.
- a) what knowledge you have gained
 - b) if it's knowledge you have gained
 - c) whose knowledge have you gained
 - d) much knowledge you have gained
153. _____ I saw a strange notice on the table.
- a) As though I was about to leave the house
 - b) Whenever I was about to leave the house
 - c) Though I was about to leave the house
 - d) As I was about to leave the house
154. I can never remember people's names, _____ to be on the safe side.
- a) because I just call everybody *darling*
 - b) so I just call everybody *darling*
 - c) here I just call everybody *darling*
 - d) besides I just call everybody *darling*

155. An important part of our image is _____.
- a) how we look like
 - b) what we look at
 - c) how we look
 - d) what we look
156. You are free to do what you want _____.
- a) as long as it doesn't endanger others
 - b) as soon as it doesn't endanger others
 - c) whereas it doesn't endanger others
 - d) even though it doesn't endanger others
157. Names of American sports teams always start with *the*, _____ almost never do.
- a) as those of British teams
 - b) whereas those of British teams
 - c) similarly those of British teams
 - d) despite those of British teams
158. Jane has decided to become a vegetarian, _____.
- a) so that she has given up meat
 - b) but she has given up meat
 - c) so she has given up meat
 - d) as though to give up meat
159. The Irish speak a variant of the Gaelic language _____.
- a) is called Erse
 - b) which is called Erse
 - c) that called Erse
 - d) it is called Erse
160. Scientists study the world as it is; _____ that has never been.
- a) engineers create a world
 - b) similarly, engineers creating a world
 - c) because it is the engineers who create the world
 - d) even though engineers create that world

SECTION 11

**Տրված նախադասություններից որոնցում կա ավելորդ բառ:
Choose the sentences with an odd word.**

1. 1. Our team train day and night but so far we have had no success.
2. Mr Mortimer’s assistant was seen to leave the office hurriedly.
3. I had read this evening that a new advertising agency has been founded.
4. I played so much football yesterday that I wore out of two pairs of boots.
5. If you want to make a woman to change her mind, you must agree with her categorically.

2. 1. You will regret it if you go on at annoying people like that.
2. That rocking chair is broken – it needs being repairing.
3. R.L. Carson began her writing career at the age of ten years.
4. The young man was made to do that hard work alone.
5. Although he was interested in many fields, Einstein is best known for his work in the sphere of physics.

3. 1. I am not sure that whether Jack will be able to come or not.
2. Heathrow Airport which near London is the world’s busiest international airport.
3. After having a quick shower, I set out to see the sights of the city.
4. Mabel made up her mind to get marry her beloved by all means.
5. Among the five Great Lakes, only Lake Michigan is located entirely within the territorial boundaries of the United States.

4. 1. My hair was such thick and curly and I didn’t want to have it cut.
2. Walking with a friend in the dark is better than walking by alone in the light.
3. Some experts think that dreams reflect recent experiences people have had.
4. The Missouri River takes its source from the hills in Western Montana.
5. In a dangerous situation, most people panic and become very frightened, while others show no emotion at all.

5.
 1. People like to give an advice, but they almost never follow others' advice.
 2. If we had not arrived earlier, we would have caught the last bus.
 3. The kangaroo lives in open spaces of Australia, New Guinea and other nearby islands.
 4. Large cities often face the problem of overpopulation and air pollution.
 5. There has been a steady rise in the average temperature around the planet over the last hundred years or so much.

6.
 1. Strength of character has nothing to do with big muscles or the ability to lift 100 kg with ease.
 2. Dreaming, like all other mental processes, it is a product of the brain and its activity.
 3. When I saw the large crowd in front of our house I wondered what had happened.
 4. The Sahara Desert in Africa is by far the most largest desert in the world.
 5. Nowadays the most people do not believe in witches and magicians.

7.
 1. Everybody knows that it is no use of arguing with the Smiths about politics.
 2. The political situation in the country seems to be changing day by day.
 3. I am sure that Susan will be never return to her native town.
 4. Though its mouth is big, but a crocodile can swallow only small animals.
 5. They assured us that the work would have been completed by that time.

8.
 1. They say genius is one percent talent and 99 percent hard of work.
 2. You will have to practise a lot of if you want to be a good musician.
 3. It is now in generally recognized that stress is a major cause of heart disease.
 4. The boy wasn't used to living in a big city but very soon he got used to it.
 5. I regret about lending Adrian my dictionary of synonyms; he never gave it back.

9.
 1. An octopus has three hearts to pump blood throughout its body.
 2. After he had moved to Australia, he started to acquire a marked of Australian accent.
 3. She is very beautiful, she resembles like a Greek goddess!
 4. You will have eaten all the biscuits before the guests will arrive if you don't stop.
 5. However hard the teacher tried to explain geography, you still did not grasp even the basics.

10.
 1. The system for helping slaves escape to the North was called the “Underground Railroad”.
 2. While we were on holiday, we spent most of our time doing energetic things like sailing, water skiing and swimming.
 3. Because helicopters are capable of hovering in midair, they are particularly useful for rescue missions.
 4. The friendship that can to cease has never been real.
 5. There is only one way to happiness, and that is to cease worrying about things which are beyond of our will.

11.
 1. If you can tell if how much you love, it means you love little.
 2. While my brothers were on a vacation, they spent most of their time fishing.
 3. The Italian artists Raffaello Sanzio and Tiziano are called *Raphael* and *Titian* in English language.
 4. There is no surviving record as to when, how or by whom the Great Pyramid was constructed.
 5. Most people are right-handed, so most objects in the world have been designed for their convenience.

12.
 1. After a collision between two ships, he found out himself on a desert island.
 2. What if everyone in the world spoke one the same language?
 3. They always travel on business class, so they can't be short of money.
 4. Man must be the most aggressive and cruel of all living creatures.
 5. When your blood pressure is much higher than it should to be, you mustn't smoke.

13.
 1. I know that the wounded soldiers have been operated on.
 2. Life is like a coin; you spend it any way you wish, but you spend it only for once.
 3. He reached to the door first, preventing Mary from escaping.
 4. I have been very busy for the last two days, so I have had little time to spend with my children.
 5. The Sahara Desert is one of the world's largest and driest deserts.

14.
 1. While I was looking through the papers I came across an interesting article.
 2. We expect the London delegation to arrive tomorrow morning.
 3. I hate it when people are not responsible and punctual.
 4. If for some reason you are unable to connect to the Internet, just phone to us.
 5. Actions may not always bring happiness, but there is no happiness without of action.

15.
 1. I think a girl in a jeans doesn't look as nice as a girl in a dress.
 2. The measles is the only most devastating of all the major childhood diseases.
 3. She couldn't help overhearing them, because they were speaking too loudly about George.
 4. While the Smiths were on holiday, they spent the most of their time visiting museums.
 5. Mark Twain, one of the most popular authors in America, was born in 1835 in the State of Missouri.

16.
 1. The Queen Victoria was the youngest queen to sit on the throne of England.
 2. Almost of all dictionaries have information about pronunciation.
 3. Just as the bread came out of the oven, a wonderful aroma filled the kitchen.
 4. The more we look after ourselves, the less we need doctors to look after us.
 5. I will never forget of visiting those wonderful places in the Netherlands last summer.

17.
 1. In Spartan culture, brides would have to shave their heads and dress up like men.
 2. Guests to traditional German weddings bring the happy couple any type of porcelain except glass.
 3. The couple smash the plates as they believe if that this will ward off evil spirits.
 4. The couple clean up the mess together, learning that in working together, they can overcome any challenge.
 5. Before getting married, the Indian bride does everything to make sure her wedding day is a lucky one.

18.
 1. Michael's sister insisted on to staying there till the rain had stopped.
 2. Rush hour in a provincial town is certainly not so busy as in London, but even so there are plenty of people moving about.
 3. Since childhood Picasso showed a strong interest in painting.
 4. Eating food that has more calories than you use will cause you to gain weight.
 5. More than a three thousand years ago, the Greek people developed a very sophisticated society.

19.
 1. Do you remember beating Boris at chess when we were in the Crimea?
 2. Everyone, without no exception, finds shopping stressful at times.
 3. A sudden thought struck him and he suggested searching all the other rooms in the house.
 4. He was so tired and depressed that he felt he couldn't move any longer, so he lay on his back in the grass looking up.
 5. To communicate well with another person, you not only need to be able to talk clearly, but you also need to listen actively, too.

20. 1. The Olympic Games were being cancelled in 1916 because of World War I.
2. Spiders are not insects, as many people think; they are not even related to them.
3. Contrary to popular opinion, cats can be trained.
4. It is common knowledge that technology makes life easier for everyone.
5. That people more often learn on their own mistakes than those of others, is through out of the question.
21. 1. I don't think she can make a cake for us – she isn't much of a cook.
2. Robots will be sent to explore the surface of the Moon and bring back many information.
3. Students and teachers of English language can travel to other countries through the Soros Foundation.
4. Who knows what problems we would face but for his help!
5. If there is one thing that all the world's various cultures have been in common, it is marriage.
22. 1. Eating a balanced diet and exercising regularly can help keep your skin healthy.
2. Some of plants use the sun's energy instead of burning coal or oil.
3. They didn't let the boy to swim in the lake as it was very cold.
4. In spite of all the hard work she was made to do, Cinderella never complained to her father.
5. In some countries, such as Kenya, you have to pay people if you want to photograph them.
23. 1. In the 1800's, the botanist Asa Fray tried to describe and classify the plants found in North America.
2. As they have moved away, they hardly for ever go to the beach.
3. While in London, they always stay at an expensive hotel close to the Marble Arch.
4. I think I would enjoy working at the camp as though I am very fond of children.
5. The railway tunnel under the English Channel was officially opened in 1994.
24. 1. I think this matter will be argued about for a long time.
2. The Louvre's collection is such overwhelming in size and it is impossible to see everything in one day.
3. One of the most attractive features of cats as pets is their ease of take care.
4. People are much less superstitious nowadays than they used to be.
5. Some scientists, such as Stephen Hawking, believe it's likely possible that there are billions and billions of universes.

25. 1. It is not always easy to find the exact translation of words from one language into another.
2. The more I think about his behaviour the more furious I get.
3. In spite of its small store of words but Old English was a remarkably flexible language.
4. The museum's collection is so great in the size that you can't see everything even in three days.
5. Bill Gates who is the owner of Microsoft, a huge computer software company, and lives in an enormous high-tech house.
26. 1. Not only did he give us good advice but he also helped us do the work.
2. Scientists have discovered that at least ninety percent of the human race is right-handed.
3. I haven't picked up my mail for two days and I don't really care for.
4. My mother asked me if how we could help a neighbour of ours.
5. Adventure holidays are only recommended for those who want to return from their holidays more exhausted than when they left.
27. 1. If he were elected president, he would have make a lot of changes.
2. I liked the Armenian literature and I used to read a lot when I was at school.
3. Unless they don't repair this road, there is a serious risk of an accident on it.
4. As soon as I learnt that I had been accepted for that post, I cheered up.
5. While in some parts of the world it is jewelry that indicates high economic status, in others, it is fur coats.
28. 1. Angela was heard to sing in the neighbouring room.
2. My sister was fond of poetry and she used to read a lot when she was at the school.
3. I have found out that the train to Brighton will depart from the Platform Three at 7.30 tomorrow evening.
4. The shortest distance between two people is a warm smile and a widely good laugh.
5. The most common question that people ask a fiction writer is whether or not he has experienced what he has written about.

29. 1. He put aside the book he'd been reading for an hour and had left the room.
2. Brian didn't feel like going on with his work as he wasn't pleased with the results he had achieved.
3. The cinema used to be the most popular form of entertainment for most people nowadays.
4. The hormone insulin controls of the amount of sugar in the blood.
5. On February 20, 1962, "Friendship 7" orbited the Earth in a manned flight that lasted just under five hours.
30. 1. His remark was so funny that I couldn't help from laughing.
2. The boss suggested that I will look for another job.
3. More than 20 million people throughout the world died from influenza in 1918 and 1919.
4. Labels in your clothes tell you how long to care for those clothes.
5. The first professional baseball game took place in 1846 when the New York Nine defeated the New York Knickers.
31. 1. Many of the sonnets Shakespeare wrote were devoted to a woman with a dark hair and black eyes.
2. Although polar bears hunt other animals, and they seldom kill people.
3. When I came home, I heard them to discuss that matter loudly.
4. I am basically agree with the rules and regulations set by the government.
5. In ancient times and throughout the Middle Ages, most people believed that the earth was motionless.
32. 1. We couldn't have managed to finish the work but for the secretary's help.
2. To keep up your teeth shiny and bright, brush them occasionally with salt.
3. The disappearance of Amelia Earhart during the first round-the-world flight in 1937 remains a mystery.
4. If I were you I wouldn't tell her the news about her boyfriend.
5. The top of the Mount Ararat, on which Noah's Ark landed, is always covered with snow.
33. 1. The lawyer said that he had settled everything on the day before.
2. Eating out a variety of protein foods can provide all the amino acids you need.
3. In the past, jobs like banking, business and law used to be for men.
4. He was in a great hurry up and had no time to think it over; otherwise he would have found another way out.
5. Following the explosion at Chernobyl, scientists were keen to investigate the cause of the accident.

34.
 1. Once John Montague spent 24 hours playing cards without of eating or drinking.
 2. At the end of the year, the bank appraises its entire staff and gives a bonus to the best performers.
 3. Though an owl has large eyes, but it does not see well in the daytime.
 4. No sooner had we reached to the station than the train arrived.
 5. John Chapman became famous in American folklore as “John Appleseed” after he had planted apple trees throughout the north-eastern part of the US.
35.
 1. The students thanked to the professor for such an interesting report.
 2. In terms of statistics, Belfast is the most safest city in the United Kingdom.
 3. As I came nearer, I noticed the woman to talk to the policeman.
 4. Although children in the same family can grow and change in different ways depending on the traits they inherit.
 5. Mary Harris Jones, known as “Mother Jones”, was a prominent figure in the labor movement at the turn of the century.
36.
 1. Attitude is the way that we behave and in the way we react to the daily activities.
 2. Positive attitude might be the key to all the people who want to fulfil their dreams.
 3. It is proved that successful people have been influenced by the way they see the circumstances.
 4. When negative thoughts intrude in your mind, just refuse to look at them.
 5. You are likely resemble the people you are closely related with, because attitude is contagious.
37.
 1. During a Hindu wedding ceremony a small mark of red paste is placed on the bride’s forehead to show she is a married woman.
 2. In many states in the USA marriages between first cousins or people more closely related are forbidden.
 3. State laws determine if who may get a marriage license.
 4. Most states of require medical examination and certificates before issuing a marriage license.
 5. Licenses may be refused to people with certain physical or mental illnesses.
38.
 1. Lots of people give one to another presents at Christmas.
 2. The hospital where you were born there was closed down quite a while ago.
 3. Mr Brown was very angry about the mess the builders made in his house.
 4. Isa begged from her nephew not to tell anybody about her decision.
 5. It’s surprising how much quickly people in the 19th century got used to travelling by train.

39. 1. The experienced pilot ordered me that to follow his instructions.
2. Mother said that we would go to the seaside on the following week.
3. Most schoolchildren have got lunch at around 12 o'clock in the afternoon.
4. Getting up quickly from the sofa, Mary rushed towards the door.
5. Chinese New Year can occur in the January or February, depending on the start of the Chinese calendar.
40. 1. The homeless were taken care of by some volunteers.
2. Mr Derrick entered in the bank with a small package in his hand.
3. Through their Web sites, Internet booksellers let buyers to choose from an enormous selection of books.
4. The manager of the company told us that to gather in the hall.
5. An hour before the earthquake, domestic animals refused to go out indoors, and dogs howled and barked furiously.
41. 1. In New York City, dog owners who walk their dogs in public are required by law to clean up after their pet.
2. Before the law was passed in 1978, over 40 million pounds of dog waste was left on the city streets in each year.
3. In Venice, Italy, many people are travel through the canals on gondolas.
4. The law requires gondolas to be painted black, except those belonging to high government officials.
5. Sailors are not allowed to whistle on ships at sea as it might bring high winds.
42. 1. In the 17th -century Japan, it was against the law for any citizen to leave the country.
2. Anyone who was found leaving the country or arriving from overseas without permission was sentenced to death.
3. In Turkey in the 16th and 17th centuries, anyone caught drinking coffee was sentenced to the death.
4. In the San Salvador, drunk drivers can be punished by death.
5. In Russia in the 18th century, it was against the law for any man to wear a beard unless if he paid a special tax.
43. 1. From year to the year life is becoming easier but more expensive.
2. The students greeted to the lecturers who entered the auditorium.
3. The policeman warned the pedestrians to take the subway.
4. In the 19th century the exploration of the Moon was been carried out by means of powerful telescopes.
5. The Colossus of Rhodes was a 30-metre statue of the Greek sun god Helios.

44. 1. Dr Wilson was heard to discuss something with his two assistants.
2. The Earth is the only planet with a great deal number of oxygen in its atmosphere.
3. My next task was to approach to the shore with my things which I found by no means easy.
4. He occasionally was spent some of his pension on betting but he rarely won anything.
5. When an Arab wants to know if his camel can make a long journey in the desert, he looks for at its hump to see how large and firm it is.
45. 1. I am not got used to wearing a hat and a scarf in winter.
2. The first rugs were made by the hand and the finest ones are still handmade.
3. Radio stations which broadcast only news first appeared in the 1970s.
4. At the beginning of May he was left for the United States.
5. As soon as the doctor arrived, we felt immensely relieved because we knew that we could count on him.
46. 1. Feathers keep birds warm and dry; they also enable them to fly.
2. Marriage customs differ greatly from society to the society.
3. Medical students must learn both the theory and the practice of medicine.
4. Dreams are commonly made up of either both visual and verbal images.
5. The Prime Minister of Great Britain lives at No.10, the Downing Street.
47. 1. There is no question that Shakira is one of the most successful pop stars all in the world.
2. She has sold over sixty million albums worldwide and performed countless concert tours.
3. She has given millions of dollars to charity, especially to those that help children in living in poverty.
4. There's no doubt that Shakira's songs are listened to with great admiration.
5. In 1995, when Shakira was only nineteen years, she started her own charity, using the money she earned.
48. 1. There was secret information in the letter, and she wouldn't wish anybody else to read it.
2. Being a city boy, I loved to visit my uncle on the coast and would smell the air.
3. On our way to home we had an interesting conversation about animals.
4. As you can imagine, she was horrified at the prospect of living in such a poor house.
5. The Pies Descalzos Foundation builds schools which provide of education for poor children all around Columbia.

49. 1. They gave all their attention to the problem of atmospheric pollutants.
2. We know that modern plants and factories send a lot of smoke into air.
3. The average of American produces about 3.5 pounds of trash a day.
4. In order to save our planet, people must take care of flora and fauna.
5. Today many communities are working hardly to reduce pollution.
50. 1. The little boy answered to the stranger's questions reluctantly.
2. The lady had the servants to clean the rooms and the terrace.
3. When we reached the airport, the plane had already taken it off.
4. Before we left for Scotland, we were told us that it was very hot there.
5. The results published recently show that one in seven children lacks basic knowledge of maths and cannot do simple multiplication.
51. 1. Researchers in *chronobiology* are studying the body's natural rhythm, to find out what makes people sleepy.
2. Chronobiologists state about that a person's temperature, blood pressure and hormone levels go up and down in a regular pattern.
3. They think that the time of day a person gets drug treatment for cancer affects to the success of treatment.
4. Studies have revealed that we do different types of work better at different times of the day.
5. Some studies show that eight to nine hours of sleep every night might not be necessary.
52. 1. When my grandfather lived with us, he used to play the chess with me.
2. She had changed so much that I could not hardly recognize her.
3. People who continually ask for an advice annoy me.
4. In some Islamic countries you can't photograph of women.
5. What seems to be the greatest injustice is that the new lands that Columbus discovered were never given his name.
53. 1. The student finally found the best answer to that difficult question.
2. Clothes made of cotton are better for summer than those made of wool.
3. The woman examined the girl from head to the foot and smiled.
4. Despite of all my efforts I failed to persuade him to join us.
5. Many people in Britain – whom like George Davis and his supporters, want some changes to be made in the law.

-
54. 1. The Statue of Liberty is the first to greet the visitors to New York.
2. The Lake Michigan is the sixth largest freshwater lake in the world.
3. At the end of the work you may have judge the workman.
4. You can lead a horse to water, but you can't make it to drink.
5. As adult children grow up, their families take care of their physical needs, such as food, clothing and shelter.
55. 1. People lie all the time, but depending on how skilled they are, it can be difficult to determine when someone is lying to you.
2. Liars provide additional information without being asked for it.
3. If a person is lying, he tends to concentrate on insignificant details while avoiding from important ones.
4. People blink rapidly when they lie, or they may rub to their eyes.
5. The level of perspiration is one of the markers of a polygraph test but is not an indication of a person telling a lie.
56. 1. From the top of the Empire State Building you can see almost the whole city.
2. In the US many stores hold special sales, where things can be bought cheaply, on the day after Christmas.
3. Americans bake special biscuits called 'Christmas cookies' which they eat over the Christmas season.
4. In Britain, the day after the Christmas is called 'Boxing Day' and it is a public holiday.
5. No sooner had I entered the house than I heard noises which coming from upstairs.
57. 1. A man can hold a crocodile's mouth shut with nothing but his own two hands.
2. These paintings shouldn't have been kept in a damp room.
3. In an effort to produce the largest, fastest, and most luxurious ship afloat, the British built the Titanic.
4. Because the ship was travelling so fast, it was impossible to avoid from the ghostly looking iceberg.
5. A recent report suggests that young people in the Britain have very little idea about classical music.

58. 1. In her white dress you might have taken Sue for twenty.
2. When birds sing, the sound comes from below their throats.
3. The custom of bringing an evergreen tree indoors and decorating it at Christmas started in Germany.
4. Many health problems occur more often than as usual on days when air pollution is high.
5. Balloons rise into the air because of they contain a gas which is lighter than air.
59. 1. I was about going to finish the test when the teacher said that there were only five minutes left.
2. Despite of her age, the lady looked nice and graceful.
3. In some cultures, applauding in a theatre provides performers with an auditory symbol of approval.
4. Modern plants and factories send a lot of smoke into air and it's difficult to breathe in big cities.
5. Some people think about that they can learn better by themselves than with a teacher.
60. 1. We had better to get up early so as not to miss the morning train.
2. This exercise is much more easier than the previous one.
3. Speech is the most advanced form of communication, but there are many ways of communicating without using speech.
4. By the end of the term I will have been attended this course for six months.
5. The most unique folk instrument in the Republic of Cuba is the maracas.

SECTION 12

Տեքստում բաց են թողնված նախադասություններ: Լրացնել տեքստը՝ տեղադրելով համապատասխան նախադասությունը:

Fit the missing sentences into the gaps of the following texts.

Text 1

In business, the first thing we do when we meet someone is shake hands. While it seems simple enough, this “first impression” greeting sends a powerful message about you and your respect for others. For the most part, the western-style handshake is the accepted form of greeting in the international business world. _____ . Your understanding of the subtle, and not-so-subtle, differences, as well as the traditional greetings of a country, conveys a great deal. It sends a message about how you view and value a culture and whether you respect your peers and potential partners.

When doing business outside the United States, make sure you shake hands with everyone you greet and greet everyone in the room. _____. Also, be sure to shake hands upon arrival and departure. When meeting associates in the US, a firm handshake is preferred, but when traveling abroad, it’s a different story. _____ .

CHINA – While the western handshake is accepted, it is performed with a lighter grip and a pumping motion. Chinese also lower their eyes slightly as a sign of respect when meeting someone. _____ .

JAPAN – Both handshaking and bowing are accepted forms of greeting in international business circles so take your lead from the person you are meeting. If shaking hands, do so lightly. If you are greeted with a bow, respond by bowing in kind.

RUSSIA – Russians usually use only one firm handshake when meeting a guest. _____. Russian men customarily kiss their guest’s cheeks (men and women alike) while women reserve such intimacies for other Russians and simply shake hands with foreigners.

FRANCE – Shake hands with one brisk stroke upon arrival and departure and make sure to shake hands with everyone.

- 1) Failure to do so is considered a rejection of those you omitted, and will be noticed.
- 2) Staring into their eyes can be perceived as a sign of disrespect.

- 3) These values can be learned by anyone, regardless of their prior life experience.
- 4) However, the manner in which it is performed varies from country to country.
- 5) Here are a few ways you might be greeted by others when doing business abroad.
- 6) If you've met the person before, don't be surprised if the greeting includes a hug.
- 7) They do not stand very close to one another when talking.

Text 2

I play the trumpet in my school jazz band. Last month we held a jazz competition with bands from local high schools – and our band won!

_____. We didn't look much like adult professional bands, but all of us were used to performing in competitions, so the quality of playing was amazing, especially considering everyone was so young. Players from each band even created new tunes right there on stage. It was exciting to watch – but even better when my band played on stage!

We have a great jazz band at my school, but not everyone who wants to play in it gets accepted – only about half, in fact. But anyone who's keen to play goes to jazz practice before school, and we often spend time together after school, listening to jazz and learning its language. _____. I've been to a couple and learnt a lot.

Adults are often surprised that young people are getting interested in jazz. _____. But I find it exciting because it's both new and old at the same time – you can create your own music, but you also feel you're part of its history. _____.

My school's really lucky because we have great teachers, and parents who've supported us all the way. _____.

- 1) Each band had their own costumes, ranging from black school uniforms like my band wore, to brightly-coloured T-shirts.
- 2) There are also trips to jazz summer camps across the country.
- 3) Without them, we'd never get anywhere with our music!
- 4) What is more, you're playing on stage in the same way as great jazz performers before you.
- 5) In fact, there is nothing exciting about jazz and people often pretend they like it.
- 6) History was one of the important subjects at our school.
- 7) Jazz is something very old and you simply need to know it if you want to know your own history.

Text 3

Everybody knows bubble gums, and for young people bubble gum is probably more popular than chewing gum. It is a type of chewing gum with a particular flavor that is especially designed for blowing bubbles. _____. In the early 1900s, Frank Fler experimented with a lot of gum ingredients to find perfect bubble gum recipe. His first bubble gum recipes were never sold, because bubble gums were just too sticky. Fler Chewing Gum Company in Philadelphia had been searching for years to produce a formula which allowed bubbles to be blown that didn't stick.

In 1928 Walter Diemer, an accountant for the Fler gum company, while testing new gum recipes, noticed the mass was less sticky than regular chewing gum, and while testing it he found out that he could create bubbles easily. Walter Diemer accidentally founded best recipes for bubble gum. _____. All the gum was sold in a single day. Diemer's Bubble gum was the first ever commercially sold bubble gum. The Fler Chewing Gum Company began making bubble gum using Diemer's recipe. The gum was named and marketed as "Dubble Bubble" gum. This gum was different from all the other gums.

The Fler Chewing Gum Company trained people to teach others to blow bubbles. _____. "Blowing teachers" proved a perfect success for Fler Company. When Frank H. Fler founded bubble gum it was the first time that food coloring was used. _____. Walter Diemer used this color. That is the reason why bubble gum was pink, and ever since then, no one has thought to change it. _____.

- 1) Pink became, and remains, the industry standard.
- 2) Diemer brought his discovery to a grocery store to test it.
- 3) The only food coloring in the factory was pink.
- 4) He will forever be remembered as the father of modern day chewing gum industry.
- 5) The inventor of the first bubble gum was Frank Fler.
- 6) All chewing gum manufactured today share the same main ingredients.
- 7) These "blowing teachers" taught the people how to blow bubbles using the gum.

Text 4

With the first publication of the children's book Winnie-the-Pooh on October 14, 1926, the world was introduced to some of the most popular fictional characters of the twentieth century – Winnie-the-Pooh, Piglet, and Eeyore. The second collection of Winnie-the-Pooh stories, *The House at Pooh Corner*, appeared on bookshelves just two years later and introduced the character Tigger.

The author of the wonderful Winnie-the-Pooh stories, a) a) Milne found his inspiration for these stories in his son and his son's stuffed animals. The little boy who talks to the animals in the Winnie-the-Pooh stories is called Christopher Robin. On August 21, 1921, the real-life Christopher Robin Milne received a stuffed bear for his first birthday, which he named Edward Bear. Although the real-life Christopher Robin loved his stuffed bear, he also fell in love with an American black bear that he often visited at the London Zoo. This bear was named "Winnie" which was short for "Winnipeg," the hometown of the man who raised the bear as a cub and later brought the bear to the zoo. As a) a) Milne states in the introduction to Winnie-the-Pooh, "Well, when Edward Bear said that he would like an exciting name all to himself, Christopher Robin said at once, without stopping to think, that he was Winnie-the-Pooh. And so he was." Thus, the name of the famous lazy bear in the stories became Winnie-the-Pooh, even though traditionally "Winnie" is a girl's name and Winnie-the-Pooh is definitely a boy bear. Many of the other characters in the Winnie-the-Pooh stories were also based on Christopher Robin's stuffed animals, including Piglet, Tigger, Eeyore, Kanga, and Roo.

- 1) Although he is a small boy, all the creatures look up to him for advice and friendship.
- 2) How the real-life bear's name also became the name of Christopher Robin's stuffed bear is an interesting story.
- 3) Many locations in the stories can be linked to real places in and around the forest.
- 4) However, Owl and Rabbit were added without stuffed counterparts in order to round out the characters.
- 5) It is the name of a) a) Milne's real-life son who was born in 1920.
- 6) He sometimes even went into the cage with the bear.
- 7) Since then, the books have been published worldwide in over twenty languages.

Text 5

A police officer finally found out how to fight speeding. _____. It was impossible for drivers to detect him whereas he could easily see all the cars. _____. One day, the officer was amazed when every single driver was under the speed limit. _____. It appeared that a ten-year old boy was standing on the side of the road with a huge hand-painted sign which said "Radar Trap Ahead."

A little more investigative work led the officer to the boy's accomplice. _____. The sign read "tips." _____.

- 1) That was another boy about 100 yards beyond the radar trap with a sign.
- 2) So, he investigated the problem.
- 3) For a few days, everything went well.
- 4) Next to the boy there was a bucket full of change.
- 5) In most cases, the drivers detected him easily.
- 6) He found a perfect place for watching for speeding motorists.
- 7) The accomplice took the tips and ran away.

Text 6

London taxi drivers know the capital like the back of their hands. Just jump into one of the city's 22,000 cars and tell the driver your destination. No matter how small and difficult to find the street is, the driver will be able to get you there without any trouble. _____. During this period, which can take from two to four years, the would-be taxi driver has to learn the most direct route to every single road and to every important building in London. To achieve this, most learners go around the city on small motorbikes, practicing how to move to and from different points of the city.

Learner drivers are not allowed to work and earn money as drivers. _____. The training period can cost quite a lot, because learners have to pay for their own expenses, the tests they take and a medical exam.

_____. Drivers agree that most passengers are very pleasant, although occasionally they can be nasty. But, as Brian Turner, 53, a taxi driver for thirty years, explains: "Your job is to take them where they want to go in a polite and pleasant manner, whatever they are like. After all, if you are unpleasant to your passenger, you won't get a tip."

_____. Colin Sinclair was once attacked by a passenger who did not want to pay the fare: "He grabbed my hand and pushed me towards the window.

Luckily, I managed to reach the emergency radio and within five minutes twenty drivers had come to my aid.”

_____. This means that they only deal with customers who have telephoned for a taxi and who often have an account with them. The big advantage of this system is that drivers then know the name and the destination of their passengers in advance, which is very useful if something nasty happens.

- 1) But sometimes it is not only the tip that is at risk; a taxi driver’s job can also be dangerous.
- 2) Therefore, many of them keep their previous jobs until they get their taxi driving license.
- 3) Politicians often use taxis and this can add a bit of excitement to the lives of the drivers.
- 4) The reason London taxi drivers are so professional is that they have all gone through a very difficult training period to get the license needed to drive taxis.
- 5) But this is the art that London’s taxi drivers have brought to perfection.
- 6) Once a new taxi driver has a license, the next thing he or she has to cope with is the public.
- 7) To avoid situations like this, more and more drivers are joining radio taxi companies.

Text 7

Tina Bradden was born in 1945 and grew up in a block of flats in Manchester. She was the youngest of a large family of seven and her family was quite poor. Her father worked in a local factory and her mother worked as a cleaner. Neither of them made much money so sometimes it was difficult to feed their large family.

_____. She left it at 15 and went to work in the factory her father worked in. It made plates. _____. They commemorated special events like the Queen’s birthday. At first, Tina hated the factory. _____. Every day was the same. However, as time went by, she began to enjoy it. This happened when she was allowed to work on the special plates. She found she liked working with colours. Initially, she had to follow instructions and use the colours she was told to use. _____. As a result, she was given more freedom to choose the colours she liked. The factory owners were very pleased because she helped to make their plates well-known. To reward her for this Tina was made artistic designer. She continued working in the factory until the mid-90s when it closed down.

With no job, Tina decided to continue painting and has been painting ever since. _____ . Shortly afterwards, Tina Bradden won the famous Arta prize. She says she was so happy to receive it and will continue to paint as long as she can.

- 1) The work was boring.
- 2) Some of her work was shown in Manchester Art Gallery.
- 3) Then the manager realized that Tina was very talented at painting plates.
- 4) Her family told her to stop painting.
- 5) The plates were used at special ceremonies.
- 6) Later she stopped following the manager's instructions.
- 7) Tina went to the local school.

Text 8

Things did not go well for Stan Smith, a burglar trying to break into a house in upstate New York. _____. That is probably why he fell into the swimming pool as he was approaching the house he was planning to rob. _____. However, it was cold outside, and he was soaking wet.

He thought his luck had changed when he found the basement door of the house unlocked. _____. He took off all his clothes and put them in the dryer. _____. Imagine his surprise when he saw the naked burglar sitting there. _____.

- 1) The situation looked even better when he saw a washing machine and a clothes dryer.
- 2) It was the sound of the dryer that woke up the homeowner, who went downstairs to turn it off.
- 3) Luckily, he was a good swimmer and was able to pull himself out quickly.
- 4) First, he forgot his glasses.
- 5) He climbed a fence to get away.
- 6) He was happy to steal a washing machine and a clothes dryer.
- 7) He called the police, and Stan was arrested a short while later.

Text 9

Leland Stanford was a nineteenth century politician, businessman, and philanthropist. _____. As a businessman, he was very successful in establishing the railroads. As a philanthropist, he gave away a lot of money to start a university.

First, we'll talk about his success in politics. Leland Stanford served as governor of the state of California in the 1860s. _____.

Now, we'll go on to talk about Leland Stanford as a businessman. This map shows the Central Pacific Railroad. The Central Pacific Railroad was the western part of the country's first transcontinental railroad, and Leland Stanford was president of the company when the transcontinental railroad was completed. _____.

Stanford was accomplished not just as a politician and a businessman. _____. As a philanthropist, Leland Stanford gave away millions of dollars of the money he earned from the Central Pacific Railroad to start a University. It is, of course, Stanford University.

The university is actually named after Leland Stanford's son, Leland Stanford, Junior: Leland Stanford, Junior was Leland Stanford's only child and he died in 1884 at the age of fifteen. _____. Because the university is a memorial to Stanford's son, the official name of the university is actually Leland Stanford Junior University, but most people just call it Stanford.

- 1) Stanford's work on the railroad was part of his philanthropic work.
- 2) Millions of dollars were made in the railroads business.
- 3) Some twenty years later, he represented the state of California in the United States Congress.
- 4) He worked for the Central Pacific Railroad.
- 5) As a politician, he was deeply involved in government and held a number of public offices.
- 6) Stanford decided to start the university to honor his son who had died.
- 7) He was also quite a philanthropist.

Text 10

During the gold rush, Sam Brannan became one of the most successful businessmen in California. _____. They had left New York to escape religious persecution. They had made the journey by sea, and on arrival in San Francisco (then called Yerba Buena) they had tripled the city's tiny population.

_____. Quickly recognizing a gap in the market, he bought up all the picks, shovels and pans he could find, and then ran up and down the streets of San Francisco shouting 'Gold, gold on the American River!' _____. No, he was planning to sell shovels. And having cornered the market, he ended up with a lot more gold than the person who had to dig for it.

_____. A metal pan that sold for twenty cents a few days earlier was now available from Brannan for fifteen dollars. In just nine weeks he made \$36,000. _____.

In the end, though, Sam Brannan lost his fortune and his health, as did many of those who first benefited from the gold rush. Alcoholism finally led to his downfall, and California's first millionaire died an unnoticed death.

- 1) This was a man who keenly understood the laws of supply and demand.
- 2) When gold was discovered on John Sutter's land in 1848, Sam Brannan owned the only store in that area.
- 3) He became the first gold rush millionaire within a few years.
- 4) Sam Brannan quickly sold the only store in San Francisco and became a jeweler.
- 5) Brannan bought John Sutter's land and ended up with a big fortune digging for gold.
- 6) He had no intention of digging for gold!
- 7) He arrived in California in 1846 with a group of two hundred Mormons.

Text 11

Collis P. Elsworth was a respectable businessman who suffered greatly from the useless purchases he made, which were disastrous for both his health and his pocket. _____. The patient agreed. Soon a poor art student whose name was Frank Swain was invited to give him art lessons. Frank was sure that the old man would never learn to draw. _____. The old man worked very hard and spent most of his time drawing something. Besides he seemed to take a great interest in the galleries and the painters who were exhibited there. _____.

When spring came and the trees were in bloom, Mr. Elsworth made a picture which he called *Trees Dressed in White*. The picture was awful, but the old man announced that he was going to exhibit it in the summer show at the Lathrop Gallery. It was the biggest exhibition of the year, and a Lathrop prize was the lifetime dream of every artist in the United States. _____. Fortunately, it was hung in a dark corner where visitors could hardly see it.

Two days before the close of the exhibition Mr. Elsworth was awarded the first prize of a thousand dollars for his painting. When Frank heard about this, he was astonished. "Congratulations, sir," said he, seeing the old man. "_____." "Art's nothing," said Mr. Elsworth. "I bought the Lathrop Gallery last month."

- 1) It was evident that the doctor's advice did him good.
- 2) Isn't art more satisfying than business?
- 3) Finally, his doctor advised him to take up art as a treatment.
- 4) However, he needed money and therefore was patient with his pupil
- 5) So, he was advised by his doctor to think twice before purchasing something really expensive.
- 6) To everybody's surprise, the picture was accepted for the Show.
- 7) However, the Gallery was so packed with pictures that no place was found for Mr. Elsworth's painting.

Text 12

Sigmund Freud was an Austrian doctor. _____. It is the study and treatment of the brain and the nervous system. In 1885, just before he got married, he obtained a grant to go to Paris. _____. Charcot worked with men and women who suffered from hysteria. At first sight they appear to be blind, or are paralyzed in a part of their body, or cannot stop coughing, or have some other physical symptom. _____. Under hypnosis he could get them to walk or see. From this demonstration Freud realized the power that the mind could have over the body, and he came back from Paris determined to make a name for himself in this new field of study.

Gradually more and more patients came to see Freud, and with each patient he tried to learn something new about his work. He also tried to analyze himself. He realized that some of the ideas that affect people are unconscious. _____. Freud said that this means that people may do things without knowing the real reason why they are doing it.

He also showed that the unconscious is full of memories and ideas from early childhood. These ideas are things we do not want to think about, or they are forbidden. _____.

- 1) People always hate to remember their childhood.
- 2) He became a famous doctor when he was still very young.
- 3) We do not know about them even though they are in our own minds.
- 4) There he wanted to see the famous neurologist Jean Martin Charcot.
- 5) So they are 'repressed' and made unconscious.
- 6) But Charcot used hypnosis to show that the real problem was a mental one.
- 7) While he was still at university he decided to specialize in neurology.

Text 13

Almost every nation is famous for a particular characteristic feature. People say that Irish people talk a lot. They say that the Welsh are great singers. The Scots, they say, are not a very happy or fun-loving nation, and they are also very careful with money. _____. But it is true that there are some very good Welsh actors and singers like Anthony Hopkins, Catherine Zeta Jones and Tom Jones.

Foreigners have some ideas about the things that are considered to be 'British'. _____. The great British breakfast and afternoon tea, for example, are mostly found in hotels and 'bed and breakfast' places for tourists. And the British do not only drink tea these days. _____. They drink, on average, 3.39 cups of tea each day and 1.65 cups of coffee.

_____. Most of them are not very interested in clothes. Many British people wear suits to the office during the week, but at weekends they prefer to wear jeans.

It takes time to know a British person well. _____. And they are not good at learning foreign languages. Perhaps all this is because they live on an island!

- 1) British people spend less money on clothes than the people in other European countries.
- 2) Coffee is popular too.
- 3) They admire the British for their conservatism and reserve.

- 4) They are generally quite shy, and they do not make friends easily with strangers.
- 5) It's quite easy to make friends with a British person.
- 6) These descriptions are not always true.
- 7) But some of these things are not part of ordinary people's everyday life.

Text 14

Lewis Carroll was the pseudonym of the Reverend Charles Lutwidge Dodgson, an enigmatic author, illustrator, logician, renowned photographer, letter writer, diarist, and for the majority of his adult life, mathematics lecturer at Christ Church, Oxford University. To illustrate this author's advanced sense of logic, mystery, and creativity, Dodgson constructed his pen name as a puzzle in itself. _____.

Charles Lutwidge Dodgson was born in 1832 in Cheshire, England, a village about twenty miles from Liverpool. One of eleven children living on a secluded farm, young Dodgson spent much of his young life seeking isolation in the landscapes surrounding his home. _____. Most creatures in Alice's world are constructions of a young boy's observations on the farm: white rabbits, caterpillars, mushrooms, field mice, gardens of flowers, and other barnyard and parsonage animals.

_____. His two most famous works, however, are *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* (1865) and *Through the Looking-Glass* (1872). _____. Although these pieces of literature were originally written to entertain the minds of young children, they are full of themes and allusions to Victorian society.

Along with personal experiences on his childhood farm, the story of Alice is a direct result of Dodgson's work as a tutor and photographer during his time at Christ Church. _____. They took many rowing trips down the river and Dodgson would collect his thoughts in a diary. Aside from these interactions, the artist also took many posed photographs of Liddell's family, specifically his young children, one of which was seven-year-old Alice.

- 1) He spent many evenings with the new dean of the school, Harry Liddell, and the dean's family.
- 2) As a writer, Charles Dodgson published nearly three hundred works on a variety of topics, including children's stories and parodies.
- 3) It was on one such expedition, on 4 July 1862, that Dodgson invented the outline of the story.
- 4) The overwhelming commercial success of the first Alice book changed Dodgson's life in many ways.

- 5) The pseudonym Lewis Carroll, was created by Latinizing his two given names.
- 6) Both are stories written about the childhood adventures of young Alice.
- 7) These roaming “adventures” are reflected in the characters and images of both *Alice’s Adventures in Wonderland* and *Through the Looking-Glass*.

Text 15

Mark was walking home from school one day when he noticed the boy ahead of him slip and drop all of the books he was carrying, along with two sweaters, a baseball bat, a glove and a small tape recorder. _____. Since they were going the same way, he helped to carry part of the burden. As they walked Mark discovered the boy’s name was Bill, that he loved video games, baseball and history, and that he was having lots of trouble with his other subjects and also that he had just broken up with his girlfriend. _____. Mark was invited in for a Coke and to watch some television. The afternoon passed pleasantly with a few laughs and some shared small talk, then Mark went home. They continued to see each other around school, had lunch together once or twice, and then both graduated from junior high school. They ended up in the same high school where they had brief contacts over the years. _____. Three weeks before graduation, Bill asked Mark if they could talk.

_____. “Did you ever wonder why I was carrying so many things home that day?” he asked. “You see, I cleaned out my locker because I didn’t want to leave a mess for anyone else. I had stored away some of my mother’s sleeping pills. _____. But after we spent some time together talking and laughing, I realized that if I had killed myself, I would have missed that time and so many others that might follow. So you see, Mark, when you picked up those books that day, you did a lot more, you saved my life.”

- 1) I was going home to commit suicide.
- 2) Bill reminded him of the day years ago when they had first met.
- 3) Mark knelt down and helped the boy pick up the scattered articles.
- 4) I intended to sell them and get some pocket money.
- 5) They shared thoughts, secrets and did everything together.
- 6) They soon arrived at Bill’s home.
- 7) The boy cried out in pain – apparently, he had twisted his ankle.

Text 16

One day, a poor boy who was selling goods from door to door to pay his way through school, found he had only one thin dime left, and he was hungry. _____. However, he lost his nerve when a lovely young woman opened the door. Instead of a meal he asked for a drink of water. She thought he looked hungry so she brought him a large glass of milk. He drank it slowly, and then asked, "How much do I owe you?" "You don't owe me anything," she replied. "Mother has taught us never to accept pay for a kindness. _____."

As Howard Kelly left that house, he not only felt stronger physically, but his faith in God and man was strong also. He had been ready to give up and quit.

_____. The local doctors were baffled. They finally sent her to the big city, where they called in specialists to study her rare disease. Dr. Howard Kelly was called in for the consultation. When he heard the name of the town she came from, a strange light filled his eyes. Immediately he rose and went down the hall of the hospital to her room. _____. He recognized her at once. He went back to the consultation room determined to do his best to save her life. From that day he gave special attention to the case. _____. Dr. Kelly requested the business office to pass the final bill to him for approval. He looked at it, then wrote something on the edge and the bill was sent to her room. She feared to open it, for she was sure it would take the rest of her life to pay for it all. Finally she looked, and something caught her attention on the side of the bill. She read these words: "Paid in full with one glass of milk" (Signed) Dr. Howard Kelly.

- 1) After a long struggle, the battle was won.
- 2) He decided he would ask for a meal at the next house.
- 3) He was now a tall young man who studied medicine at university.
- 4) She had changed very much since they last met.
- 5) Dressed in his doctor's gown he went in to see her.
- 6) Years later that young woman became critically ill.
- 7) He said, "Then I thank you from my heart."

Text 17

A philosophy professor stood before his class and had some items in front of him. When class began, wordlessly he picked up a large empty mayonnaise jar and proceeded to fill it with rocks right to the top, rocks about 2 inches in diameter. He then asked the students if the jar was full. They agreed that it was.

So the professor then picked up a box of pebbles and poured them into the jar. _____. The pebbles, of course, rolled into the open areas between the rocks. He asked his students again if the jar was full. They agreed: it was.

The professor then picked up a box of sand and poured it into the jar. _____. "Now," said the professor, "I want you to recognize that this is your life. The rocks are the important things – your family, your partner, your health, and your children. _____. The pebbles are the other things in life that matter, but on a smaller scale. The pebbles represent things like your job, your house, your car. The sand is everything else. The small stuff. If you put the sand or the pebbles into the jar first," he continued "there is no room for the pebbles or the rocks.

_____. If you spend all your energy and time on the small stuff, material things, you will never have room for the things that are important to you. _____. Play with your children. Take your partner out dancing. There will always be time to go to work, clean the house, give a dinner party and fix the disposal. Take care of the rocks first – the things that really matter. Set your priorities. The rest is just pebbles and sand."

- 1) The same goes for your life.
- 2) Of course, the sand filled up everything else.
- 3) If everything else was lost and only they remained, your life would still be full.
- 4) Pay attention to the things that are critical for your happiness.
- 5) He asked the students to explain why he had done it.
- 6) He shook the jar lightly.
- 7) They are not long-lasting values, so you needn't care about them.

Text 18

It was a beautiful, sunny day, so Helen decided to take the bus and visit her cousins who lived in a small town, 80 kms far from her home. _____. After half an hour she was on her way to her cousins'. As the trip was very tiring, the bus made a stop in the middle of a forest. _____. Amazed by the sound of birds singing, a little river flowing and leaves rustling due to the breeze, Helen started walking through the forest, enjoying its magic.

Suddenly she realized that she had gone far away from the bus. _____. When nobody answered she tried to find which way she had got there. But as she was looking for the path, she moved deeper into the forest and got lost for good. The night was coming and she was alone among strange animals and plants. _____. Finally she found a cave and decided to stay there for the rest of the night. Meanwhile her parents and cousins, who were informed of her trip, started worrying and called the police to search for her.

The next day, the rain stopped and the sun rose in the sky. Helen felt afraid and hungry. She went out to find some fruit or berries to eat. _____. She knew that her little odyssey was over. After a few hours she was back home, in her room, thinking of the adventure she had had.

- 1) But suddenly she heard people calling her name.
- 2) She took her purse and went shopping for dinner.
- 3) She panicked and started calling for help.
- 4) She ran in the direction of the voices she could hear afar.
- 5) She got ready and went to the bus stop.
- 6) The passengers got off to relax and have a breath of fresh air.
- 7) With the first drop of rain on her head she knew that she had to find a shelter.

Text 19

The Invisible Man was first published in 1897. It is one of a number of “scientific romances”, early examples of science fiction that Herbert George Wells (1866-1946) wrote as a young man.

_____. It has fascinated storytellers for centuries. In a typical story the hero is given a magic cloak which has the power to make him invisible. But Wells’ immediate source was a comic poem, *The Perils of Invisibility* by W.S. Gilbert. From this Wells borrowed two basic ideas. _____. The second was that invisibility might not be such a blessing after all. Gilbert’s poem tells of a fairy who invites a man named Peter to choose one of three gifts. Peter asks to be made invisible. _____. Peter vanishes but his clothes do not.

_____. Well’s hero is a scientist who offers an elaborate explanation of the theory and practice of invisibility, and although there is a great deal of light comedy in the book there is also seriousness and food for thought. Wells’ *Invisible Man* develops ambitions that go far beyond science.

The Invisible Man, then, is a semi-realistic fantasy: that is, a story that takes just one impossibility and places it in the context of ordinary everyday experience. _____. The physical setting, in particular, is very real. Iping, where the story takes place, is an actual village that was well known to Wells.

- 1) Gilbert’s ideas were strange and absolutely unacceptable.
- 2) Wells used the idea of the fairy in his story and wrote another fairy tale.
- 3) The story told by Wells, however, is very different from Gilbert’s story.
- 4) One idea was that the hero’s clothes might fail to become invisible.
- 5) Almost everything in Wells’ story is within the limits of reality.
- 6) The idea of human invisibility was not invented by Wells.
- 7) But the fairy plays an unkind trick on him.

Text 20

A few years ago on a skiing holiday in the Dolomites I had one of the worst experiences of my life.

That day the sun was shining and the snow was melting fast. _____. We decided, instead, to take the ski-lift to the top of the mountain and have a walk around, taking our picnic lunch with us.

_____. The bar at the top of the lift was empty. After drinking a quick cup of coffee we set out to explore the mountain top. We had lunch, sitting on a rock overlooking a deep wooded ravine. _____. Then we were going to turn back and follow the path back to the bar.

_____. We had been too busy talking to notice the approaching black clouds, but suddenly the sun disappeared and it became quite cold. We decided to turn back immediately and before long, reached our lunch spot. _____. We hadn't noticed this before, and realised that we didn't know which path to take. To make matters worse, it began to snow and we realised that soon we might not be able to find the path at all.

Despite all this, neither of us panicked and, after a brief discussion, we decided to choose the right-hand path.

- 1) As there was little snow left we met very few skiers.
- 2) To our horror, we noticed that two paths led away from that place.
- 3) So my friend and I decided not to ski.
- 4) There was a strong wind blowing from the North.
- 5) Something went wrong with the ski-lift when we were half way to the top.
- 6) Having eaten our sandwiches we decided to walk a little further.
- 7) The weather changed quite suddenly.

SECTION 13

Տրված նախադասություններից որո՞նք են կրավորական սեռով ճիշտ ձևակերպված:

Choose the correctly formulated Passive constructions.

1. 1. The telephone had invented by Alexander Bell.
 2. When will the tourists be taken to Geghard?
 3. The first heavy metal bands were often derided by critics.
 4. She must have been angry with me.
 5. Stradivari's instruments are regarded as the finest instruments ever created.

2. 1. This cottage has never been lived in.
 2. The ground is covered with snow.
 3. She impressed me with her grasp of the subject.
 4. Judy's bike stolen the day before yesterday.
 5. People are not allowed to touch anything in the museums.

3. 1. He could have killed somebody by that dangerous trick.
 2. Paul should have waited until the lights were green before crossing the street.
 3. Is your sister's dress made of silk or nylon?
 4. Like mythology, Greek philosophy has a tendency to personify ideas.
 5. Stradivari's instruments are highly prized, and are still played by professionals today.

4. 1. The listeners had greatly impressed by the speech.
 2. How much money are the employees of this firm paid?
 3. Your prompt reply will be very much appreciated.
 4. The book was dedicated to her mother.
 5. "Nothing Else Matters" is a power ballad by the American heavy metal band *Metallica*.

5. 1. Fashions in music, as in other things, have changed over the centuries.
 2. The last violin made by Stradivari was called *The Swan*.
 3. The whole family congratulated Sam on his new appointment.
 4. The fence was knocked down by the horses.
 5. Lemon juice has long been advised as an ingredient to maintain your hair.

-
- 6.** 1. Going through a metal detector, I got stopped.
2. Getting bored at the party, he took French leave.
3. How were the mysterious Egyptian pyramids built?
4. The policeman wore his badge proudly.
5. "Nothing Else Matters" was released in 1992 as the third single from their self-titled album, Metallica.
- 7.** 1. Eminem awarded Global Icon Award at the 2013 MTV Europe Music Awards.
2. Lemon juice is proved to promote hair growth.
3. We were impressed by those articles in the newspaper.
4. The key to the front door may have lost.
5. In the past, instruments by Nicolò Amati and Jacob Stainer were preferred for their subtle sweetness of tone.
- 8.** 1. Will the agreement be signing tomorrow?
2. My passport and some other important documents may have been lost.
3. Would you describe this piece of music as well-written?
4. This medicine should be taken with a lot of water.
5. People suffering from morning sickness are advised to eat orange before going to bed.
- 9.** 1. Was the first motor-car invented by Benz?
2. After the earthquake the buildings had to be reconstructed.
3. The company's share price dived 19 % overnight.
4. The old tree has grown into the wall of the building.
5. The supremacy of Stradivari's and Guarneri's instruments is accepted only today.
- 10.** 1. Will the contract have been signed by 6 o'clock?
2. The paint was peeling on the window frames.
3. Remarks like that brought back painful memories.
4. Who was the first helicopter designed by?
5. As the equipment was broken, it couldn't be used in our future work any longer.

- 11.** 1. Due to their great efforts the truth was finally revealed.
2. All those years spent in prison have worn away the prisoner's resistance.
3. The country is defended with a strong navy.
4. The towel was embroidered in bright colours.
5. "Surb-Surb" is a liturgical hymn composed by one of the greatest masters of Armenian academic music, maestro Makar Yekmalian.
- 12.** 1. If you had taken the medicine, it might have helped you.
2. The professor was not satisfied with her answer.
3. He has been told everything, without concealing the facts.
4. He managed to convince the jury of his innocence.
5. The song was performed by Lusine Zakarian, one of the best performers of liturgical music.
- 13.** 1. The car was noticed to disappear in the dark.
2. Eminem is considered to be one of the best rappers of all time.
3. The X-rays discovered by the German physicist Wilhelm Conrad.
4. Those IBM-compatible computers are made in Japan.
5. Alain Delon had known as a French-born actor, with French-Swiss dual citizenship since 1999.
- 14.** 1. Signals, signs, symbols and gestures may be found in every known culture.
2. Seven times a year the offices and banks in England are closed on a Monday.
3. Is your brother's shirt made of cotton?
4. He should have given up smoking years ago.
5. The metallic ball to mix hot and cold water was invented Alec Manoukyan.
- 15.** 1. *Mona Lisa* was painted by Leonardo da Vinci.
2. Their house was being built on the other side of the river.
3. *Spartacus*, or *Spartak*, is a ballet by Aram Khachaturian.
4. A grasshopper makes sounds by rubbing one wing against the other.
5. By the age of 23 Alain Delon was being compared to French actors such as Gérard Philipe and Jean Marais.

- 16.** 1. A key to the problem must have found by Henry.
2. *Spartak* was composed in 1954.
3. No business houses and factories are open on Bank Holidays.
4. His health has been ruined by heavy smoking.
5. In 1978, Chaplin's corpse was stolen from its grave and was not recovered for three months.
- 17.** 1. For *Spartak*, Khachaturian was awarded a Lenin Prize in 1954.
2. He was fined for crossing the street in the wrong place.
3. The effect of the medicine will wear off in a few hours.
4. Three periods of babies' development have been identified.
5. *Zorro* is based on the character created by Johnston McCulley.
- 18.** 1. Suddenly the silence shattered by a loud screaming.
2. The football match between Chelsea and Liverpool must have been cancelled.
3. On 20 March 1959, Delon was engaged to actress Romy Schneider.
4. The country was proclaimed a republic.
5. The work follows the exploits of Spartacus – the leader of the slave uprising against the Romans.
- 19.** 1. The opera *Anush* had written by Armen Tigranyan.
2. Suddenly I was splashed with the red wine in her glass.
3. Is Egypt visited by thousands of tourists every year?
4. The article had rendered by the students without a mistake.
5. Every year on December 10, the anniversary of Nobel's death, the awards are presented to the winners.
- 20.** 1. *Spartak* was first staged in 1956, in Leningrad.
2. They got infected by some infectious disease.
3. They will have arranged everything for the party by the time the guests arrive.
4. Alcohol slows down the work of the nervous system.
5. The prizes are awarded to people for their significant contributions to mankind.

- 21.** 1. We were not allowed to pay by cheque.
2. All our supporters were shouting for the home team.
3. The phone was answered by the director himself.
4. It must have snowed in the mountains.
5. Jacqueline Kennedy is remembered for her style, elegance and grace.
- 22.** 1. Alcohol is absorbed very quickly into the blood.
2. A well-balanced diet should be prescribed for you.
3. Chocolate is made from milk and cocoa.
4. What can we do to defend ourselves against continuously rising prices?
5. The police are trying to reconstruct the crime from all the separate pieces of information.
- 23.** 1. He was given a second chance to prove his innocence.
2. The authorities at once cheerfully granted all that they asked.
3. Each year in the United States about 25,000 people are killed by drunk drivers.
4. Was this nice cottage sold for 200 thousand pounds last year?
5. The recipients of the Nobel Prize are chosen by an international committee in Sweden.
- 24.** 1. A committee should be set up to examine such questions.
2. People are aware of the erosion of the American Dream.
3. Is Yerevan visited by a lot of foreigners today?
4. They won't have discussed all the questions by 6 o' clock.
5. The American flag was designed during the American Revolution.
- 25.** 1. His romance would have ended harmlessly if he hadn't made a stupid mistake.
2. This temple was built a century ago.
3. The instinct for self-preservation is the strongest we have.
4. The government minister hinted at an early election.
5. Grapes are proved to prevent serious diseases such as cancer or heart disorders.

- 26.** 1. Everybody was impressed by the wonderful play.
2. These machines are operated by electricity.
3. Cases have been reported of men over 120 getting married and having children.
4. A big snowman is making by the schoolchildren.
5. The distinctive feature of the Betsy Ross flag is the arrangement of the stars in a circle.
- 27.** 1. My friends were impressed by his speech.
2. Fans making trouble during the World Cup will be severely dealt with.
3. After the rainstorm she looked as if she had taken a shower with her clothes on.
4. She had granted pension by the government.
5. Oscar Wilde was involved in aesthetic and decadent movements during his days at Oxford.
- 28.** 1. Will a new bike be bought for your cousin next month?
2. Is his mother's bracelet making of gold?
3. He evaded the real issues in his report.
4. The programme is designed to help older welfare dependent people.
5. According to the traditional account, the original flag was made in June 1776.
- 29.** 1. The hall was decorated with candles and flowers.
2. Jogging is done by many people for exercise.
3. Vinegar is now mainly used as a cooking ingredient.
4. The Nobel Peace Prize awarded to Martin Luther King in 1964.
5. Marilyn Monroe, a famous American actress, began a career as a model, which led to a film contract in 1946 with Twentieth Century-Fox.
- 30.** 1. The man had known to evade paying taxes.
2. They were forbidden to get engaged in any business.
3. Vinegar used to be a general household cleanser.
4. Was the new furniture arranged yesterday evening?
5. Only the peace prize is awarded in Oslo by a committee of the Norwegian Parliament.

31. 1. Gregory has got an unassailable alibi.
2. A standing ovation was given to the guitar player.
3. The city of Alexandria was founded in 331 by Alexander, King of Macedonia.
4. Nick was taught how to play backgammon, wasn't he?
5. Elvis Presley came from very humble beginnings and grew up to become one of the biggest names in rock 'n' roll.
32. 1. This world-famous painting painted by Van Gogh.
2. Aristotle taught Alexander philosophy, poetry, drama, science and politics.
3. The presents are often piled around the Christmas tree.
4. Vinegar with baking soda considered as one of the most effective ways to unclog and deodorize drains.
5. In an effort to produce the largest, fastest and most luxurious ship afloat, the Titanic was built.
33. 1. This medicine is to be taken twice a day.
2. Will a new laptop have bought for you tomorrow?
3. In Britain, the day after Christmas is called *Boxing Day*.
4. What can we do to urge these lazy workers to greater production?
5. Left-handed people are considered to have a greater aptitude for language skills.
34. 1. The war involved a great increase in the national debt.
2. Tracts of farmland were divided by stone walls.
3. Vinegar may be used to make your silverware shine.
4. The Nobel Peace Prize was awarded to Andrey Sakharov in 1975.
5. With the collapse of the Persian Army, Alexander became "King of the Four Quarters of the World."
35. 1. Are your children invited to the party?
2. Will you have made the cake by the time the guests arrive?
3. We put forward an idea for discussion.
4. Carpet stains may be removed by using vinegar.
5. Obama was voted *Left-Hander of the Year 2008* by members of the Left-Handers' Club, just before becoming the 44th US President.

- 36.** 1. Lots of people were arrested yesterday.
2. I was dragged into helping with the meeting.
3. This part of the field has been divided off with a fence.
4. Many important businessmen began as factory workers.
5. Bruce Lee's son Brandon Lee died of a gunshot wound after an accidental shooting on the set of the film *The Crow*.
- 37.** 1. The sky is covered with clouds.
2. The factory may close down if supplies cease.
3. Ballpoint-pen marks can be erased rubbing with vinegar.
4. The students had been forbidden to take part in the meeting.
5. Barack Obama, the first African-American president of the United States, was elected in 2008.
- 38.** 1. Many modern Easter symbols come from pagan times.
2. The Statue of Liberty was given to the United States by France in 1884.
3. Was a nice bunch of flowers sent to Jenny last week?
4. Another world war could mean the end of civilization.
5. Monroe has often been cited as a pop icon.
- 39.** 1. Our conversation might have been overheard.
2. The Statue of Liberty given a present on the 100th anniversary of the USA.
3. She was dismissed for her incompetence.
4. The world had divided into the idle rich and the labouring poor.
5. Beethoven's *Moonlight Sonata* was devoted to one of his students, Countess Giulietta Guiccardi.
- 40.** 1. Sign language, the language used by the deaf, has a five-hundred-year history.
2. The signal of recall was given by the admiral.
3. Some of the mistakes cannot be corrected.
4. They hope to have finished building their new house by winter.
5. Breathing in the smoke, non-smokers are exposed to the same hazardous chemicals as smokers are.

41. 1. She served the old man faithfully, hoping to have remembered in his will.
2. People can be divided into agricultural and manufacturing.
3. The town relies on the seasonal tourist industry for jobs.
4. Vinegar is used to soothe a bee sting and a mosquito bite.
5. The Statue of Liberty was designed by a French sculptor, Fredric Auguste Bartholdi.
42. 1. I was invited to a party at the Greek Embassy.
2. You needn't have helped him with his diploma work.
3. The statue represented the goddess of liberty.
4. The life of the flowers in the vase may be prolonged by adding a little vinegar and sugar.
5. On the tablet in the statue's left hand the date of the Declaration of Independence (July 4, 1776) can be seen.
43. 1. The writer dragged on an unhappy existence for many years.
2. The airliner disappeared off their radar.
3. The worker was dismissed for his laziness.
4. That poor dog has been shut up in the house all day.
5. Gustave Eiffel designed and built the frame work which holds the copper sheeting in place.
44. 1. The temple of Garni had been built long before Christianity was adopted.
2. Leadership does not rest on the exercise of force alone.
3. Small nations often have to combine against the power of a large one.
4. We can cure an upset stomach by drinking two teaspoons Apple Cider Vinegar in one cup water.
5. On November 6, 2012, Obama was re-elected for his second term as President of the United States.
45. 1. When will the new play *Macbeth* be staged?
2. That joke has been laughed at for a long time.
3. Many writers had tried to imitate the language of Shakespeare.
4. The fingerprints were identical with those of the convicted person.
5. In the Urartian period the walls of the fortress were reinforced.

46. 1. A new play is rehearsing at the Drama theatre.
2. My blue bag has disappeared from the shelf.
3. The rolling chairs were removed downstairs.
4. Salt with vinegar used to clean coffee and tea stains from chinaware.
5. Beethoven's engagement to Giulietta was forbidden by her father for the lack of enough high rank on the social ladder.
47. 1. The tickets should have been booked in advance.
2. Tars are brown substances containing hundreds of cancer-causing chemicals.
3. The builder has been examining the wall for cracks.
4. She has appeared on stage many times.
5. The Temple of Artemis is considered one of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World.
48. 1. The button has sewn on your coat by your sister.
2. He has got a complete command of his emotions.
3. How many people have subscribed for the book?
4. The Nobel Peace Prize was given to the 14th Dalai Lama (religious name: Tenzin Gyatso) in 1989.
5. *Great Expectations* is regarded by some critics as Dickens's most perfectly executed work of art.
49. 1. Flood victims received a full measure of aid.
2. The soldier defended his friends by sacrificing his life.
3. The possibility of new negotiations was discussed at the meeting.
4. The confidential documents are kept shut up in a strongbox.
5. The Statue of Liberty considered an icon of freedom and a welcoming signal to immigrants arriving from abroad.
50. 1. I will have sent the money to you without any delay by next week.
2. The coach was calculated to carry six regular passengers.
3. They are not ready to gamble their careers on this matter.
4. The boy had sneaked out of the room while we were talking.
5. The Temple of Artemis at Ephesus was built to honor the goddess of the moon and the hunt Artemis, the daughter of Zeus and Leto.

- 51.** 1. The hot sun deprived the flowers of water.
2. All the necessary wedding accessories can be bought at this shop.
3. *The Ninth Wave* was painted in 1850 by Armenian marine painter Aivazovsky.
4. The aqualung invented in Paris by Jacques Cousteau and Emile Gagnan.
5. The Nobel Peace Prize for 2009 was awarded to Barack Obama.
- 52.** 1. The Temple of Artemis was burned to the ground by Herostratus.
2. When driving home, we were stuck in thick mud.
3. Public opinion can contribute to government decisions.
4. The huge stadium was slowly being filled by the crowd.
5. Bruce Lee enrolled as a philosophy major at the University of Washington.
- 53.** 1. Herostratus burnt the Temple of Artemis to make himself famous.
2. These apricot-trees will have blossomed by the end of this month.
3. No better reply could have been given in such a situation.
4. Fresh air and exercise contribute to good health.
5. The music to the national anthem of Armenia was written by a Lebanese-Armenian composer Barsegh Kanachyan.
- 54.** 1. This room should be aired at least twice a day.
2. After the fire anyone speaking Herostratus's name was sentenced to death.
3. The possibility of new negotiations are being discussed.
4. People harm their health by smoking.
5. Fashion designers are rarely concerned with vital things like warmth and comfort.
- 55.** 1. On the very day the temple had destroyed, Alexander the Great had born.
2. Such an expensive car needn't have been bought.
3. Were a lot of new houses built in our city last year?
4. Teddy shouldn't have eaten so much ice-cream.
5. Clothes are often discarded because of the dictates of fashion.
- 56.** 1. The film about aliens and flying objects will have made by July.
2. The benches in the park were being painted green.
3. Your bill will be brought in a moment.
4. Fashion designers are mostly interested in outward appearance.
5. In 1997 Diana, Princess of Wales, died as a result of injuries sustained in a car crash in Paris.

57. 1. I must be warned about the coming danger.
2. No patient is being operated on right now.
3. People close to your age are called your *peers*.
4. The importance of your work is not diminished by these few remarks.
5. *Nicotine* – the drug in cigarettes, leads many smokers to form the bad habit of smoking.
58. 1. What we choose to buy is partly dictated by the fashion industry.
2. Sound is measured in units called *decibels*.
3. Television and computers robbed the cinema of its former popularity.
4. Was a new doll bought for little Lucy yesterday?
5. If you wanted to have an unusual hairstyle, you should have consulted with my stylist.
59. 1. Many different things are sold at this trade centre.
2. She will have made all her purchases by tomorrow.
3. Was the urgent message sent yesterday evening?
4. Will this question be discussed next Tuesday?
5. The name “Stradivarius” has become a superlative often associated with excellence.
60. 1. My companions were impressed by her singing.
2. I hope it will have stopped snowing by tomorrow morning.
3. Will be the children taken to the museum tomorrow?
4. That big monument is made of brass.
5. All the tense-forms can be used in the Passive Voice, except for the Perfect Continuous tenses and the Future Continuous.

SECTION 14

Համապատասխանեցնել նախադասության երկու մասերը:
Match the beginning and the end of the sentences.

1

- A. Unless you play well,
- B. If Sue had studied well,
- C. Had you walked fast,
- D. Had Fred accepted the money,

- 1. you will win the match.
- 2. she would have been admitted to the med college.
- 3. you will have caught the train.
- 4. you will not win the match.
- 5. you would have caught the train.
- 6. he would have paid his rent in time.

2

- A. Thomas Edison made many useful inventions,
- B. While working on improvements to the telegraph and the telephone,
- C. “Mary had a little lamb” were the first words that Edison recorded
- D. Many of the uses Edison suggested for the phonograph have become a reality,

- 1. but his favorite was the phonograph.
- 2. but there were others he hadn't imagined.
- 3. and he was amazed to hear the machine play them back.
- 4. he figured out a way to record sound.
- 5. a machine with two needles: one for recording and one for playback.
- 6. this is one of the uses that became a reality.

3

- A. Wherever she goes,
- B. If anyone rings, I don't want
- C. No matter what I do, I always seem
- D. Whichever dish you choose,

- 1. it'll probably have meat in it.
- 2. to cook for non-meat eaters here.
- 3. to speak to them, no matter who it may be.
- 4. she always takes the dog with her.
- 5. to do the wrong thing.
- 6. that recipe never seems to work

4

- A. I can't help
- B. You had better
- C. There's no point
- D. I couldn't bear

- 1. not to get angry and shout at the child.
- 2. to see the sadness in the child's eyes.
- 3. trying to make the child go to sleep; he's just woken up.
- 4. feeling disappointed by your irresponsibility.
- 5. in shouting at children; it makes them naughtier.
- 6. not punish the boy; he has done nothing wrong.

5

- A. The Civil War freed the slaves,
- B. Carver had other good job possibilities
- C. He taught African American students at the school as well as
- D. Carver taught his students to see

- 1. so he was responsible for an agricultural research program.
- 2. therefore his students created a laboratory.
- 3. but, in the end, he accepted the offer to teach agriculture at Tuskegee.
- 4. but it didn't teach them how to live as free people.
- 5. poor black farmers outside the school.
- 6. how everything in nature was interrelated.

6

- A. My reasons
- B. The purpose
- C. I came here with the aim
- D. That press article has given rise

- 1. with one small mistake we made.
- 2. of this pedal is to control the speed.
- 3. to a lot of criticism.
- 4. for not joining the club are personal.
- 5. in us having to do more work.
- 6. of resolving our dispute.

7

- A. Not having enough money,
- B. Whenever asked about his job,
- C. Tired and sleepy,
- D. Hearing a strange noise,

- 1. we ran to the window to see what was happening.
- 2. Sam buys every history book he can find in the bookshops.
- 3. Norman usually avoided answering.
- 4. the children went to bed very early.
- 5. Barry couldn't buy that car.
- 6. it's quite easy to do well in the test.

8

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. In fact, many people spend more time with their friends than</p> <p>B. We start friendships almost from the time</p> <p>C. Everyone has special childhood friends, and some of these</p> <p>D. Nowadays the Internet has changed</p> | <p>1. we can walk.</p> <p>2. strike up friendships online.</p> <p>3. the way we make friends.</p> <p>4. with their relatives.</p> <p>5. to find long-lost friends.</p> <p>6. become lifelong friends.</p> |
|--|---|

9

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. Friendship Day, which takes place on the first Sunday of August, is</p> <p>B. One great way to celebrate is</p> <p>C. On Friendship Day people spend time with their friends and</p> <p>D. A Friendship Day poster may include Winnie the Pooh on it because</p> | <p>1. to make a poster or create an album about your friend or friends.</p> <p>2. exchange presents.</p> <p>3. wrote special songs or baked friendship cakes.</p> <p>4. it has slowly spread around the world.</p> <p>5. one day of the year we can say thank you to our friends.</p> <p>6. the UNO made Pooh the world's Ambassador of Friendship in 1997.</p> |
|--|---|

10

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>A. Today's parents have observed many changes in their children</p> <p>B. Many parents say they don't like the changes</p> <p>C. Parents have always had many challenges in raising their children,</p> <p>D. It is really difficult to raise a child,</p> | <p>1. however, perhaps never more than today.</p> <p>2. especially when you are the only parent and there is no one else to support you.</p> <p>3. he hasn't gone outside to play in months.</p> <p>4. who frequently play video or computer games.</p> <p>5. that we should stop trying to control them.</p> <p>6. they see in their children.</p> |
|---|---|

11

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>A. She wanted to differ from other girls so</p> <p>B. Angelina became involved in humanitarian work</p> <p>C. As the UN Goodwill Ambassador, Angelina</p> <p>D. She has effectively used her stardom</p> | <p>1. while she was filming in Cambodia.</p> <p>2. to follow her dream of movie stardom.</p> <p>3. she became a punk with purple hair and tattoos.</p> <p>4. often visits refugee camps in poor countries.</p> <p>5. to highlight world problems.</p> <p>6. referred to not as Brad and Angelina but as "Brangelina".</p> |
|---|---|

12

- A. We want to live in a world at
- B. Harry is never at
- C. Do you believe in love at
- D. The tourists passed

- 1. peace and never see any war.
- 2. the time visiting museums and galleries.
- 3. a loss for words; he has such a rich vocabulary.
- 4. the first sight or not?
- 5. time reading and listening to music.
- 6. first sight?

13

- A. Brad Pitt is one of Hollywood's superstars
- B. He is now married to Angelina Jolie,
- C. He was an active student
- D. He studied journalism at the University of Missouri

- 1. with whom he has six children.
- 2. often tops the "most handsome guy in the world" lists.
- 3. who has used his fame for charitable purposes.
- 4. but instead drove to Hollywood to look for fame.
- 5. but his heart wasn't really in reporting.
- 6. and enjoyed debating and acting.

14

- A. Acupuncture is based on the idea
- B. The person who takes medicine must recover twice:
- C. If you throw all the medicine in the world into the sea,
- D. People are becoming worried about the side effects of drugs and

- 1. are turning to alternative treatments such as homeopathy, yoga, etc.
- 2. illness is the result of a blockage of the energy flow to certain organs.
- 3. once from the disease and once from the medicine.
- 4. that energy flows through the human body along 12 lines or meridians.
- 5. restoring the patient's health with the help of fine needles.
- 6. it will be bad for the fish and good for the mankind.

15

- A. I suggested that
- B. The manager promised
- C. It's no use
- D. You had better

- 1. to think over my suggestions.
- 2. of planning our actions beforehand.
- 3. next time I would think better before taking any steps.
- 4. thinking over that silly plan.
- 5. we think of an additional plan before acting.
- 6. think about your own problems.

16

- A. Bees do more than just make honey;
 B. Donating money to research is the most important thing
 C. One serious problem is
 D. A bee sting hurts
1. they fly around and pollinate flowers, plants, and trees.
 2. in order to pollinate plants the year round.
 3. when there is a lack of food.
 4. and some people are allergic to bee venom.
 5. that bees are mysteriously disappearing in many parts of the world.
 6. humans can do to save the honeybees.

17

- A. People living in the mountains usually speak in
 B. All kinds of fruits and vegetables are on
 C. If you want me to tell you
 D. We were having a nice talk, when, all of
1. the truth, I'm not interested in your story at all.
 2. a very loud voice.
 3. about my adventures in South Africa.
 4. sale in this supermarket.
 5. a sudden, Sue began to cry.
 6. suddenly we heard noises in the street.

18

- A. Scientists are developing a pill
 B. The research suggests
 C. Some fear that athletes will be tempted
 D. Top athletes already go through extensive drug testing
1. that provides the same benefits as exercise.
 2. before national and international events.
 3. however, some athletes may already be taking it.
 4. to use this drug to enhance performance.
 5. that those who exercise and take the fitness pill will be even stronger.
 6. that might benefit from such a drug.

19

- A. Some people like classical music,
 B. One of the countries I would like to visit is Spain,
 C. The stone houses on
 D. Only two students failed the exam;
1. other parts of the city are quite rare.
 2. another is Mexico.
 3. others prefer rock music.
 4. for many others the style didn't matter at all.
 5. the others did quite well in it.
 6. the other side of the river looked very old.

20

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. Some research suggests that heavy users of mobile phones</p> <p>B. Over three billion people use cell phones every day,</p> <p>C. Many cordless phones emit dangerous levels of radiation</p> <p>D. Researchers advise keeping electronic devices out of bedrooms,</p> | <p>1. and many talk for more than an hour a day.</p> <p>2. or at least six feet from your pillow.</p> <p>3. even when they are not in use.</p> <p>4. are not concerned about the effects of cigarettes on their health.</p> <p>5. are at a great risk of developing brain tumours.</p> <p>6. though it is still unknown exactly how or why.</p> |
|--|---|

21

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>A. The headmaster looked</p> <p>B. A big dolphin appeared</p> <p>C. The child appears</p> <p>D. These words appear</p> | <p>1. unexpectedly and saved the drowning boy.</p> <p>2. happily and with pleasure.</p> <p>3. very strictly at the noisy children.</p> <p>4. angrily and left without a word.</p> <p>5. hopeless and disappointed, doesn't he?</p> <p>6. on the desktop every time I switch on the computer.</p> |
|---|--|

22

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. The law made the landlord</p> <p>B. The landlord refused</p> <p>C. The boss avoided</p> <p>D. Finally Tom agreed to let me</p> | <p>1. help him with the task.</p> <p>2. pay the workers their due wages.</p> <p>3. paying the workers their wages.</p> <p>4. helped him with his presentation.</p> <p>5. to pay the workers for the repairs.</p> <p>6. having helped them do the repairs.</p> |
|--|---|

23

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>A. Those who witnessed the accident</p> <p>B. He recovered consciousness</p> <p>C. Ever since the operation yesterday evening</p> <p>D. No sooner had the boxer recovered after being knocked out</p> | <p>1. because he stayed up later than usual last night.</p> <p>2. than he lost consciousness again.</p> <p>3. when the doctor applied artificial respiration.</p> <p>4. looked frightened and shocked.</p> <p>5. we had given him up for lost.</p> <p>6. the patient has been unconscious.</p> |
|--|--|

24

- A. Apart from being an inspirational source
 - B. According to the historical evidence
 - C. Netting and hooking are two methods still
 - D. The people who live in coastal areas have a diet of seafood
- 1. the sea is also a means of livelihood for many people.
 - 2. containing a lot of fish.
 - 3. used by fishermen as the traditional form of fishing.
 - 4. fishing was done by ancient people right from the Stone Age period.
 - 5. depend on fishing for their livelihood
 - 6. recognizing as a traditional occupation

25

- A. Leisure time that gives peace to the stressful mind of a person
 - B. Many people spent their leisure time engaged in several activities
 - C. There are several countries where dancing
 - D. Dance is an art form that gives
- 1. that bring pleasure and peace.
 - 2. makes an important part of celebrations and entertainment.
 - 3. are an expression of thoughts and emotions through actions.
 - 4. has become rare in the modern world.
 - 5. enjoyment to the viewer and the performer.
 - 6. provide entertainment and knowledge at the same time.

26

- A. You may be surprised to learn
 - B. The bicycle has come a long way
 - C. The first bicycle was not a very fast or safe vehicle,
 - D. Kirkpatrick was not recognised in his time,
- 1. since it had no steering and no brakes.
 - 2. how the basic bicycle has not changed.
 - 3. but the bicycle he invented became popular throughout the world.
 - 4. since the day it was invented by a Scottish blacksmith in 1839.
 - 5. and it has a big future as the town vehicle of tomorrow.
 - 6. that the bicycle was invented later than the locomotive.

27

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>A. After World War II, Britain was a country with lots of children,</p> <p>B. When they were offered the chance to come to Britain and work,</p> <p>C. While a few came from Africa,</p> <p>D. In many cases, black workers took the jobs that</p> | <p>1. there were millions of young men, just looking for work.</p> <p>2. but not enough men to work in the mines, and factories.</p> <p>3. thousands agreed to come.</p> <p>4. the largest number of immigrants came from the West Indies.</p> <p>5. white workers did not want – jobs that were not too well paid.</p> <p>6. so there was money, and there were schools for the children.</p> |
|---|--|

28

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. Talk about sport in any language,</p> <p>B. The British were the first people to write down rules for a lot of sports,</p> <p>C. As the rules of lots of different sports spread all over the world,</p> <p>D. While some people just watch it for the thrill of the race,</p> | <p>1. and sooner or later you'll find yourself using English words.</p> <p>2. even in sports like tennis which was invented by the French.</p> <p>3. the Derby is watched on TV by millions of people all over Britain.</p> <p>4. it was one of the first sporting events to be shown on television.</p> <p>5. a lot more watch it for the money.</p> <p>6. so did the language of sport.</p> |
|--|---|

29

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. The guards can stand absolutely still,</p> <p>B. Some people are surprised to learn that they are real soldiers</p> <p>C. There are two main groups of guards,</p> <p>D. Most of the time these men wear normal military uniforms,</p> | <p>1. even when tourists tell them jokes, touch them, or try to make them move.</p> <p>2. or can be serving in other parts of the world.</p> <p>3. and the guns that they carry are very real too.</p> <p>4. do not always wear their well-known red and blue uniforms.</p> <p>5. just like other soldiers.</p> <p>6. those who have horses and those who do not.</p> |
|--|---|

30

- A. These girls are so
- B. These are such
- C. My nieces are very
- D. Jenny knows so

- 1. hardworking and responsible children.
- 2. much that you can talk to her about anything you like.
- 3. a well-read girl that she knows almost all English writers.
- 4. clever that they can cope with the task by themselves.
- 5. interesting and I enjoyed talking to her.
- 6. intelligent and you will enjoy talking to them.

31

- A. Wrapped in newspaper, chips keep warm
- B. British hygiene rules no longer allow food to be wrapped in old papers,
- C. No British town is more than 150 km from a sea port,
- D. Once railways were built in the nineteenth century,

- 1. for a completely different reason: lack of fish.
- 2. fresh sea fish could easily be bought in all British towns.
- 3. even on the coldest days of the year.
- 4. so today's chip shops use new paper or styrofoam cartons.
- 5. and most are much closer.
- 6. fishermen in Britain and other countries protest, because jobs are lost.

32

- A. Both Europeans and Americans play football;
- B. The American model has spread to other countries of the world,
- C. Invented at Springfield College, Massachusetts, in 1891,
- D. Whole teams of sportsmen did not often travel around the world

- 1. basketball is quite certainly an "American game".
- 2. as it was too complicated and expensive.
- 3. they did not include the wide variety of sports that they now cover.
- 4. but American sports have not.
- 5. knowing that a US team will almost always win.
- 6. but surprisingly they do not play it in the same way.

33

- A. If you are hungry, make
- B. How about going to the disco and
- C. Max, you can help
- D. Alice, could you

- 1. enjoying ourselves?
- 2. to talk to the teacher herself.
- 3. yourself a sandwich.
- 4. yourself to the apple pie.
- 5. enjoying himself at the seaside?
- 6. slice these lemons, please?

34

- A. Though many American Indians still call themselves “Indians”,
- B. Huge areas of land that were stolen from the Indian nations,
- C. In fact, Buffalo Bill was one of the first men in America to realise
- D. Bill made his peace with the Indians

- 1. but by then the West was already changing dramatically.
- 2. and realised that the buffalos had to be protected.
- 3. the expression “native Americans” is considered to be more correct.
- 4. that white Americans and Indians could, and should, work together.
- 5. have been given back to them.
- 6. and recruited many famous Indians to work with him.

35

- A. Most airports have banks where you can exchange money and shops
- B. There are many cafés and restaurants
- C. Before boarding your plane you have
- D. Some airports have nurseries where passengers can find everything

- 1. to become embarrassed while being asked to show it.
- 2. where you can spend your money.
- 3. they need when feeding or changing their babies.
- 4. asking to show your boarding pass when you pay.
- 5. to go through passport and security control.
- 6. one can visit when feeling hunger.

36

- A. This book is so
- B. Saroyan wrote such
- C. My brother writes quite
- D. She buys so

- 1. wonderful stories that he became famous all over the world.
- 2. beautiful love story.
- 3. nice poems and I think he can have them published.
- 4. interesting that I can't put it down.
- 5. many magazines that she cannot read them all.
- 6. a thick magazine full of shiny pictures.

37

- A. One of the first duties we owe to ourselves
- B. If our body suffers from any disorder, our mind suffers with it,
- C. There are certain laws of health
- D. A certain amount of exercise
1. is a great charm in cleanliness.
 2. is necessary to keep the body in perfect condition.
 3. is to keep our bodies in perfect health.
 4. which deserve particular attention.
 5. and we are unable to make much progress in knowledge.
 6. as they exhaust the nervous system.

38

- A. Engineers and inventors continually develop new products
- B. One product that has become popular in recent years is
- C. Most people would agree that this invention
- D. The microwave oven has become a piece of equipment you can see
1. much faster than a conventional oven does.
 2. has had a positive effect on our life.
 3. the microwave oven.
 4. that affect our everyday life.
 5. almost everywhere that people spend time: homes, offices, etc.
 6. they do not have much time to spend preparing dinner.

39

- A. One question that worries every traveler is
- B. Food is a significant part of any culture and contact with its food
- C. It is well known that questions of food sometimes
- D. It is important to find out what they eat in other countries and
1. are the most complex of all those in the intercultural sphere.
 2. how different they are from us.
 3. if tasted in the given culture which gave birth to them.
 4. where and what to eat in a foreign country.
 5. is a way of finding out what is dearest to its people.
 6. conflicts between cultures begin.

40

- A. English has some words that appear to be the same
- B. Many foreign students find
- C. Once, I happened to use an old word which people no longer use
- D. English words also cause problems
1. and to be able to understand Americans is not easy for a foreigner.
 2. because there are a lot of words that combine to make different meanings.
 3. but have different pronunciations for different meanings.
 4. that learning English is the hardest part of college life.
 5. and my friends couldn't understand what I said.
 6. instead of trying to make sentences in our own ways.

41

- A. The party was quite
- B. The weather was so
- C. It was such a
- D. The afternoon was rather
1. warm evening that we had a long walk in the park.
 2. hot and there was not a person in the street.
 3. that we decided to go on a picnic.
 4. pleasant and we greatly enjoyed ourselves.
 5. nasty weather that I sat by the fire all day.
 6. cold that we cancelled the trip.

42

- A. Congress is the name given to the institution
- B. The members of the House of Representatives must be at least 25 and they
- C. Federal Courts deal with cases against the US laws or
- D. The Senate is composed of 100 members –
1. with crimes that cross state lines.
 2. to the Democrats and the Republicans.
 3. are accused people found guilty.
 4. elected to make laws in the USA.
 5. two members from each state.
 6. are elected every two years.

43

- A. Sal, I'm too busy, can you
- B. Will the boys be able
- C. My grandmother sometimes talks
- D. Jessica's mother went to the school

- 1. with himself.
- 2. to paint the room themselves?
- 3. to herself.
- 4. cook something for dinner yourself?
- 5. to talk to the headmaster herself.
- 6. to repair the bicycle yourself?

44

- A. Quitting smoking is hard but not impossible
- B. Nicotine can have a calming effect,
- C. When you don't have a cigarette at regular intervals,
- D. If you quit smoking you will not only have better health,

- 1. that is why many people continue smoking.
- 2. so your body is addicted to nicotine.
- 3. you experience withdrawal symptoms: anxiety, irritability, etc.
- 4. you would have a good chance of quitting successfully.
- 5. as long as you really want to give up the habit.
- 6. but also fresher breath, clearer skin and whiter teeth.

45

- A. The nurse says it's crucial that
- B. The job advertisement requires
- C. The travel agent recommends
- D. Someone suggested that

- 1. uniforms are being worn all the time.
- 2. they will arrest the wrong person.
- 3. spending a week in Paris.
- 4. that the applicant should have two years' experience.
- 5. the patient shouldn't be disturbed.
- 6. the winner be given a car as the prize.

46

- A. I disagree with his point of view,
- B. While I disagree with his point of view,
- C. While most people agreed that the car was a bargain,
- D. Most people agreed that the car was a bargain,

- 1. I understand why he thinks that way.
- 2. understand why he thinks that way, though.
- 3. but I understand why he thinks that way.
- 4. so none of them wanted to buy it.
- 5. however, none of them wanted to buy it.
- 6. none of them wanted to buy it.

47

- A. All those people who say
 B. Average summer temperature has been rising,
 C. What scientists now believe is
 D. For more than two hundred years humans have been gradually changing
1. the temperature moved up.
 2. whether the climate may soon change.
 3. the atmosphere, mainly as a result of industrial pollution.
 4. that human activity is the cause of global warming.
 5. and this fact greatly worries scientists.
 6. that the weather hasn't been normal recently are right.

48

- A. The boy ran quickly
 B. For a long time we walked
 C. My parents were
 D. The old man sitting on the bench
1. across the street to the shop on the other side.
 2. against spending the holiday in the mountains.
 3. with two tall buildings in Cherry Street.
 4. along the path till we got out of the forest.
 5. through the papers before signing them.
 6. beside me kept silent for some time.

49

- A. Laurel and Hardy were a pair of actors
 B. In their films, Laurel often caused many accidents
 C. A *Jekyll and Hyde* person is somebody
 D. *Slapstick* is a kind of comedy
1. which simply wasn't true.
 2. who everybody knows to be a major American writer.
 3. who became famous for their slapstick style of comedy.
 4. which involved them both.
 5. who has two personalities, one of which is good and the other bad.
 6. which uses exaggerated actions, often involving accidents.

50

- A. Many people want to achieve success in life,
 B. The more vividly you imagine your success,
 C. It's easier to move towards your goal
 D. If you fail, be happy
1. lower self-confidence makes people more successful.
 2. the easier it will be for you to follow it.
 3. if you enjoy doing it.
 4. do the things that give you satisfaction.
 5. that you have been given a chance to be even more successful.
 6. but it's easier said than done.

51

- A. For some people one of the greatest fears is
 - B. Not only would she have to speak to an audience,
 - C. Actually, it's public speaking
 - D. What worries me most, is
- 1. there was a thunder of applause after I made my speech.
 - 2. that makes me nervous.
 - 3. grasping the attention of your audience.
 - 4. but she would have to do it in a foreign language.
 - 5. that I may be unable to answer certain questions.
 - 6. having to speak in public.

52

- A. Animal communication is
 - B. Humans are capable of
 - C. People can refer to things like
 - D. Human communication has
- 1. heaven and hell without ever having seen them.
 - 2. different from human communication in two ways.
 - 3. fixed number of signals and each signal is used for one particular thing.
 - 4. special properties not found in animal communication.
 - 5. talking about what doesn't even exist.
 - 6. very creative and humans are able to invent new words.

53

- A. About half of all injuries during car accidents last year
 - B. The injuries occur when the car
 - C. Some people think getting hurt or killed in a car accident
 - D. Please fasten your seatbelt, because even the best driver in the world
- 1. still don't wear seatbelts.
 - 2. might have been avoided if the people had been wearing seat belts.
 - 3. is a question of fate; and therefore, seatbelts don't matter.
 - 4. is considered to be an authority figure.
 - 5. stops abruptly and the occupants are thrown against the car's interior.
 - 6. can't predict what another driver will do.

54

- A. Tomorrow morning Albert is sailing
 - B. The woman sat down
 - C. The excited players ran
 - D. Rose bushes grow
- 1. along the sides of the road.
 - 2. throughout the continent.
 - 3. between New York and Chicago.
 - 4. across the English Channel.
 - 5. beside her husband's bed and took his hand in hers.
 - 6. round the field hugging one another.

55

- A. He has read almost
 - B. Little Neil has read every
 - C. To understand this poem, you must read each
 - D. I have read everything
- 1. story in this book a thousand times.
 - 2. that can be found on this subject.
 - 3. books written in the English language.
 - 4. plays by modern playwrights.
 - 5. of the lines very carefully.
 - 6. all the science fiction books in the public library.

56

- A. We need to believe
 - B. David, don't blame
 - C. Let's help
 - D. Nobody blames
- 1. yourself for the accident; it wasn't your fault.
 - 2. yourselves to these appetizing doughnuts.
 - 3. in ourselves, or we won't achieve anything.
 - 4. ourselves for the terrible misfortune.
 - 5. you for the failure; it was team work.
 - 6. ourselves to this exotic-looking dish.

57

- A. Positive thinking does not mean you have
 - B. We should first
 - C. One thing I know is that I would
 - D. I would much rather have a job
- 1. involving creative work or artistic skills.
 - 2. to find every idea absolutely wonderful.
 - 3. list the positive things about an idea before we criticise it.
 - 4. concerned about becoming rich.
 - 5. about rejecting the idea of quitting her job.
 - 6. not like to have an occupation like this.

58

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. For many people, playing card games</p> <p>B. Even if you don't win, you can take comfort in sayings,</p> <p>C. Some people find card games fascinating,</p> <p>D. For some people card games have</p> | <p>1. are quite common on certain occasions.</p> <p>2. become an addiction that they cannot control.</p> <p>3. is one of the most enjoyable ways of spending their leisure time.</p> <p>4. such as 'unlucky at cards, lucky in love'.</p> <p>5. but they enjoy it a great deal.</p> <p>6. while others find them incredibly boring.</p> |
|--|---|

59

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>A. Children often complain that</p> <p>B. If you want to be successful</p> <p>C. Sometimes at school certain</p> <p>D. Unless children become parents in future,</p> | <p>1. their teacher of English is a good specialist.</p> <p>2. you must have talent and a lot of good luck.</p> <p>3. they'll never really know what it's like to be a parent.</p> <p>4. subjects are impossible to understand.</p> <p>5. they learnt how to treat their children.</p> <p>6. their parents don't give them enough pocket money.</p> |
|---|---|

60.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>A. The average human brain only weighs about 1.4kg</p> <p>B. Computers don't forget the information they are given</p> <p>C. No one remembers everything,</p> <p>D. Everyone can improve their memory</p> | <p>1. if there was no information available.</p> <p>2. but it can hold much more information than most computers.</p> <p>3. and luckily we don't usually have to.</p> <p>4. as some people have a better memory than others.</p> <p>5. but humans often do.</p> <p>6. if they want to.</p> |
|--|--|

ANSWER KEY**LEVEL A SECTION 1**

Text 1	1b	2b	3d	4d	5b
Text 2	1c	2b	3a	4d	5a
Text 3	1d	2c	3d	4b	5a
Text 4	1d	2a	3b	4d	5d
Text 5	1c	2a	3d	4a	5c
Text 6	1c	2b	3a	4d	5b
Text 7	1b	2c	3b	4c	5c
Text 8	1c	2a	3b	4d	5d
Text 9	1d	2d	3b	4a	5d
Text 10	1c	2d	3b	4a	5b
Text 11	1c	2c	3b	4d	5b
Text 12	1c	2d	3a	4d	5d
Text 13	1a	2a	3c	4a	5b
Text 14	1c	2b	3a	4c	5a
Text 15	1a	2c	3d	4a	5b
Text 16	1d	2a	3c	4a	5b
Text 17	1c	2a	3c	4d	5b
Text 18	1d	2b	3a	4c	5d
Text 19	1a	2d	3b	4a	5c
Text 20	1c	2a	3d	4b	5b

SECTION 2

1.	1d	2a	3a	4c		
2.	1b	2a	3a	4c		
3.	1a	2c	3a			
4.	1b	2b	3d	4a		
5.	1b	2c	3b	4a	5d	
6.	1a	2c	3d	4a		
7.	1a	2d	3c	4c		
8.	1b	2b	3a			
9.	1d	2b	3a			
10.	1a	2c	3b	4c		
11.	1b	2c	3a	4b	5d	
12.	1b	2a	3c	4a		
13.	1d	2a	3c			
14.	1d	2b	3c	4b		
15.	1b	2d	3c			
16.	1b	2a	3b			
17.	1b	2a	3b	4d		
18.	1b	2d	3a	4a	5d	
19.	1d	2c	3b	4d		
20.	1d	2d	3a	4b		
21.	1c	2c	3a	4d	5b	
22.	1b	2c	3a			
23.	1c	2a	3c	4b	5d	

24.	1d	2b	3d	4a	5a	
25.	1a	2b	3b	4d		
26.	1c	2a	3d	4a	5b	
27.	1b	2d	3b	4a		
28.	1a	2a	3b			
29.	1b	2a	3b			
30.	1b	2a	3c	4d		
31.	1a	2b	3c			
32.	1a	2a	3b	4c		
33.	1b	2a	3c	4d	5a	
34.	1a	2b	3c	4a	5a	
35.	1b	2a	3c	4d		
36.	1a	2b	3c	4d		
37.	1a	2b	3c			
38.	1a	2b	3a			
39.	1a	2c	3a			
40.	1a	2b	3a	4c		

SECTION 3

Text 1	1b	2a	3c	4d	5b
Text 2	1b	2a	3c	4a	5d
Text 3	1b	2a	3c	4d	5a
Text 4	1a	2c	3a	4d	5b
Text 5	1d	2a	3c	4b	5a
Text 6	1b	2d	3d	4a	5c
Text 7	1c	2b	3d	4a	5b
Text 8	1a	2d	3b	4d	5c
Text 9	1b	2a	3a	4c	5d
Text 10	1a	2b	3c	4c	5d
Text 11	1c	2a	3b	4d	5b
Text 12	1c	2b	3a	4d	5c
Text 13	1b	2a	3c	4d	5a
Text 14	1b	2a	3c	4d	5a
Text 15	1d	2c	3b	4b	5a
Text 16	1a	2c	3c	4b	5d
Text 17	1c	2d	3a	4c	5a
Text 18	1c	2b	3d	4a	5b
Text 19	1d	2a	3c	4b	5c
Text 20	1b	2b	3c	4a	5d

SECTION 4

1c	2b	3b	4b	5b	6b	7a	8d	9a	10b
11d	12b	13b	14a	15c	16a	17b	18c	19d	20c
21a	22c	23b	24a	25a	26a	27c	28a	29b	30c
31b	32a	33c	34a	35d	36d	37b	38a	39a	40b
41b	42d	43c	44a	45c	46b	47d	48c	49a	50c
51b	52c	53c	54a	55c	56a	57a	58b	59b	60a
61b	62a	63c	64c	65b	66d	67c	68a	69a	70b
71a	72b	73c	74c	75b	76d	77c	78b	79c	80d
81b	82c	83a	84b	85a	86c	87b	88c	89a	90c
91d	92a	93a	94c	95d	96a	97c	98a	99a	100d
101b	102d	103a	104b	105d	106a	107a	108a	109a	110d
111b	112b	113a	114a	115b	116c	117b	118c	119d	120a
121b	122d	123d	124c	125b	126d	127b	128a	129c	130d
131b	132d	133a	134d	135a	136d	137d	138b	139b	140b
141a	142c	143b	144c	145a	146c	147c	148b	149a	150d
151d	152c	153b	154d	155c	156d	157c	158c	159a	160b
161a	162d	163a	164c	165d	166b	167a	168d	169c	170d
171c	172b	173c	174a	175c	176a	177b	178d	179c	180d
181a	182a	183b	184a	185d	186c	187d	188b	189d	190b
191a	192b	193b	194b	195a	196d	197c	198b	199a	200d
201b	202a	203b	204b	205b	206c	207a	208b	209a	210b
211b	212d	213a	214a	215a	216d	217a	218d	219b	220b
221c	222a	223a	224c	225b	226a	227b	228d	229d	230b
231d	232a	233c	234c	235c	236c	237a	238a	239b	240b
241a	242d	243a	244c	245a	246b	247b	248d	249a	250b
251c	252c	253c	254d	255a	256d	257a	258c	259a	260b
261a	262b	263d	264b	265b	266a	267b	268b	269b	270c
271a	272c	273b	274c	275c	276c	277a	278c	279a	280b
281b	282c	283a	284a	285a	286a	287d	288c	289b	290c
291c	292c	293b	294c	295b	296a	297b	298d	299b	300d

SECTION 5

1d	2a	3a	4b	5b	6a	7c	8d	9b	10a
11d	12a	13d	14b	15c	16a	17d	18b	19c	20c
21c	22a	23b	24c	25a	26c	27a	28d	29a	30a
31b	32d	33b	34a	35a	36d	37a	38b	39b	40a
41d	42c	43d	44b	45c	46d	47b	48b	49a	50c
51a	52a	53c	54a	55a	56d	57b	58b	59b	60b
61c	62c	63c	64d	65a	66d	67b	68a	69a	70d
71a	72a	73d	74c	75b	76a	77a	78b	79b	80c
81d	82a	83b	84a	85a	86b	87c	88b	89d	90a
91a	92c	93d	94c	95d	96a	97c	98a	99a	100c

SECTION 6

Text 1	5, 1, 6, 2, 3	Dialogue 21	5, 3, 7, 6, 2
Text 2	4, 7, 6, 1, 3	Dialogue 22	2, 3, 6, 4, 5
Text 3	6, 5, 3, 2, 4	Dialogue 23	4, 2, 1, 5, 3
Text 4	3, 5, 7, 2, 6	Dialogue 24	5, 2, 1, 3, 7
Text 5	5, 1, 2, 7, 3	Dialogue 25	6, 1, 7, 4, 2
Text 6	7, 1, 2, 3, 5	Dialogue 26	1, 2, 5, 4, 7
Text 7	6, 2, 4, 3, 5	Dialogue 27	1, 3, 2, 6, 4
Text 8	3, 7, 6, 5, 2	Dialogue 28	2, 1, 3, 5, 7
Text 9	2, 7, 5, 6, 3	Dialogue 29	1, 3, 2, 6, 4
Text 10	1, 4, 6, 7, 5	Dialogue 30	6, 1, 5, 3, 4
Text 11	3, 1, 4, 7, 6		
Text 12	1, 3, 6, 5, 2		
Text 13	5, 2, 7, 6, 1		
Text 14	6, 4, 1, 2, 7		
Text 15	3, 5, 6, 2, 4		
Text 16	2, 1, 3, 6, 5		
Text 17	7, 5, 3, 6, 4		
Text 18	3, 5, 2, 1, 6		
Text 19	7, 2, 3, 6, 1		
Text 20	2, 6, 1, 5, 4		

SECTION 7

1. 1, 2, 4	2. 1, 3, 4	3. 1, 2	4. 1, 2, 4	5. 1, 2, 3, 5
6. 2, 3, 4	7. 2, 4	8. 1, 2, 5	9. 1, 2, 3	10. 2, 3, 4
11. 2, 3, 5	12. 3, 4, 5	13. 1, 2, 3	14. 2, 3, 5	15. 3, 4, 5
16. 1, 3, 4	17. 2, 3, 4	18. 1, 5	19. 1, 3, 4	20. 1, 2, 4, 5
21. 2, 3, 5	22. 3, 4, 5	23. 1, 2, 3, 4	24. 1, 2, 3	25. 1, 2, 3, 5
26. 1, 4, 5	27. 2, 4, 5	28. 1, 4, 5	29. 3, 4	30. 3, 5
31. 3, 4, 5	32. 1, 2, 5	33. 1, 2, 5	34. 2, 3, 4, 5	35. 1, 4, 5
36. 2, 3, 4	37. 2, 3, 4, 5	38. 2, 3, 4	39. 2, 3, 4, 5	40. 2, 4, 5
41. 3, 4, 5	42. 2, 3, 4	43. 3, 4, 5	44. 1, 4, 5	45. 1, 2, 3, 5
46. 2, 3, 5	47. 2, 4, 5	48. 1, 5	49. 2, 3, 4, 5	50. 1, 3, 4
51. 2, 3, 5	52. 1, 3, 5	53. 1, 2, 4	54. 1, 5	55. 1, 2, 5
56. 3, 4	57. 4, 5	58. 2, 3, 5	59. 1, 2, 4	60. 1, 2, 3, 5

SECTION 8

1.	A	B	C	D	2.	A	B	C	D	3.	A	B	C	D	4.	A	B	C	D
	4	2	5	1		2	5	3	1		2	3	4	5		4	1	2	3
5.	A	B	C	D	6.	A	B	C	D	7.	A	B	C	D	8.	A	B	C	D
	5	1	3	4		2	3	5	1		4	2	3	1		5	4	3	1
9.	A	B	C	D	10.	A	B	C	D	11.	A	B	C	D	12.	A	B	C	D
	4	5	3	2		4	3	1	5		1	3	4	5		4	2	1	5
13.	A	B	C	D	14.	A	B	C	D	15.	A	B	C	D	16.	A	B	C	D
	2	4	3	5		2	5	4	3		1	3	4	5		5	3	4	1
17.	A	B	C	D	18.	A	B	C	D	19.	A	B	C	D	20.	A	B	C	D
	1	3	4	2		1	2	3	4		4	2	3	5		1	4	2	5
21.	A	B	C	D	22.	A	B	C	D	23.	A	B	C	D	24.	A	B	C	D
	3	1	5	4		3	5	1	2		4	1	3	5		5	1	2	3
25.	A	B	C	D	26.	A	B	C	D	27.	A	B	C	D	28.	A	B	C	D
	4	3	5	2		3	1	2	5		3	4	1	5		3	5	2	1
29.	A	B	C	D	30.	A	B	C	D	31.	A	B	C	D	32.	A	B	C	D
	4	3	5	1		3	1	5	2		4	1	5	3		3	4	1	2
33.	A	B	C	D	34.	A	B	C	D	35.	A	B	C	D	36.	A	B	C	D
	1	4	2	5		3	1	5	2		3	2	1	5		1	2	4	5
37.	A	B	C	D	38.	A	B	C	D	39.	A	B	C	D	40.	A	B	C	D
	3	5	1	2		2	4	1	3		3	2	5	1		1	4	2	5

LEVEL B SECTION 9

Text 1	1b	2d	3d	4a	5d	6b	7c	8d	9d	10d
Text 2	1c	2b	3c	4a	5b	6a	7a	8d	9d	10c
Text 3	1b	2c	3d	4c	5a	6b	7d	8a	9a	10d
Text 4	1c	2c	3b	4a	5c	6d	7a	8d	9c	10b
Text 5	1b	2b	3d	4d	5a	6c	7a	8c	9d	10c
Text 6	1d	2a	3c	4b	5d	6b	7c	8c	9c	10a
Text 7	1b	2c	3a	4d	5d	6d	7a	8c	9c	10b
Text 8	1c	2a	3a	4a	5b	6c	7d	8c	9d	10b
Text 9	1a	2b	3d	4c	5c	6b	7c	8d	9a	10a
Text 10	1c	2d	3c	4b	5c	6c	7a	8d	9a	10b
Text 11	1b	2c	3a	4d	5c	6a	7d	8b	9d	10b
Text 12	1d	2c	3a	4d	5d	6b	7d	8b	9c	10b
Text 13	1d	2d	3b	4c	5a	6a	7b	8d	9d	10c
Text 14	1a	2d	3c	4c	5d	6c	7b	8c	9c	10d
Text 15	1d	2d	3c	4b	5d	6d	7c	8b	9a	10c

SECTION 10

1b	2a	3c	4c	5a	6b	7c	8a	9c	10c
11d	12b	13b	14d	15c	16b	17a	18c	19b	20b
21d	22c	23a	24d	25b	26b	27a	28a	29d	30a
31b	32c	33d	34b	35c	36a	37d	38b	39c	40b
41b	42c	43a	44d	45a	46c	47b	48c	49a	50d
51c	52a	53b	54d	55d	56c	57a	58c	59c	60a

61d	62b	63c	64a	65a	66d	67c	68b	69c	70c
71b	72d	73b	74d	75c	76b	77b	78d	79d	80b
81c	82c	83d	84a	85b	86a	87c	88a	89b	90c
91a	92b	93a	94d	95d	96a	97b	98b	99b	100b
101a	102b	103b	104d	105a	106c	107b	108a	109d	110c
111d	112c	113b	114b	115b	116d	117a	118b	119b	120d
121a	122b	123c	124d	125c	126d	127c	128a	129d	130d
131b	132d	133b	134a	135b	136a	137b	138a	139d	140a
141b	142d	143b	144d	145b	146c	147b	148d	149c	150a
151d	152a	153d	154b	155c	156a	157b	158c	159b	160a

SECTION 11

1. 3, 4, 5	2. 1, 2, 3	3. 1, 2, 4	4. 1, 2	5. 1, 2, 5
6. 2, 4, 5	7. 1, 3, 4	8. 1, 2, 3, 5	9. 2, 3, 4	10. 4, 5
11. 1, 2, 3	12. 1, 2, 3, 5	13. 2, 3	14. 4, 5	15. 1, 2, 4
16. 1, 2, 5	17. 3, 4	18. 1, 5	19. 2, 5	20. 1, 5
21. 2, 3, 5	22. 2, 3	23. 2, 4	24. 2, 3, 5	25. 3, 4, 5
26. 3, 4	27. 1, 2, 3	28. 2, 3, 4	29. 1, 3, 4	30. 1, 2, 4
31. 1, 2, 3, 4	32. 2, 5	33. 1, 2, 4	34. 1, 3, 4	35. 1, 2, 3, 4
36. 1, 4	37. 3, 4	38. 1, 2, 4, 5	39. 1, 2, 3, 5	40. 2, 3, 4, 5
41. 2, 3	42. 3, 4, 5	43. 1, 2, 4	44. 2, 3, 4, 5	45. 1, 2, 4
46. 2, 4, 5	47. 1, 3, 5	48. 2, 3, 5	49. 3, 5	50. 1, 2, 3, 4
51. 2, 3	52. 1, 2, 3, 4	53. 3, 4, 5	54. 2, 3, 4, 5	55. 3, 4
56. 4, 5	57. 4, 5	58. 4, 5	59. 1, 2, 5	60. 1, 2, 4

SECTION 12

Text 1	4, 1, 5, 2, 6
Text 2	1, 2, 7, 4, 3
Text 3	5, 2, 7, 3, 1
Text 4	7, 5, 6, 2, 4
Text 5	6, 3, 2, 1, 4
Text 6	4, 2, 6, 1, 7
Text 7	7, 5, 1, 3, 2
Text 8	4, 3, 1, 2, 7
Text 9	5, 3, 2, 7, 6
Text 10	7, 2, 6, 1, 3
Text 11	3, 4, 1, 6, 2
Text 12	7, 4, 6, 3, 5
Text 13	6, 7, 2, 1, 4
Text 14	5, 7, 2, 6, 1
Text 15	3, 6, 5, 2, 1
Text 16	2, 7, 6, 5, 1
Text 17	6, 2, 3, 1, 4
Text 18	5, 6, 3, 7, 1
Text 19	6, 4, 7, 3, 5
Text 20	3, 1, 6, 7, 2

SECTION 13

1. 2, 3, 5	2. 1, 2, 5	3. 3, 5	4. 2, 3, 4	5. 2, 4, 5
6. 1, 3, 5	7. 2, 3, 5	8. 2, 4, 5	9. 1, 2, 5	10. 1, 4, 5
11. 1, 3, 4	12. 2, 3, 5	13. 1, 2, 4	14. 1, 2, 3	15. 1, 2, 5
16. 2, 4, 5	17. 1, 2, 4, 5	18. 2, 3, 4	19. 2, 3, 5	20. 1, 2, 5
21. 1, 3, 5	22. 1, 2, 3	23. 1, 3, 4, 5	24. 1, 3, 5	25. 2, 5
26. 1, 2, 3	27. 1, 2, 5	28. 1, 4, 5	29. 1, 2, 3	30. 2, 4, 5
31. 2, 3, 4	32. 3, 5	33. 1, 3, 5	34. 2, 3, 4	35. 1, 4, 5
36. 1, 2, 3	37. 1, 3, 4, 5	38. 2, 3, 5	39. 1, 3, 5	40. 2, 3, 5
41. 2, 4, 5	42. 1, 4, 5	43. 3, 4	44. 1, 5	45. 1, 2, 5
46. 3, 5	47. 1, 5	48. 4, 5	49. 3, 4	50. 2, 5
51. 2, 3, 5	52. 1, 2, 4	53. 3, 5	54. 1, 2, 5	55. 2, 3, 5
56. 2, 3, 4	57. 1, 2, 3, 4	58. 1, 2, 4	59. 1, 3, 4	60. 1, 4, 5

SECTION 14

1. A4 B2 C5 D6	2. A1 B4 C3 D2	3. A4 B3 C5 D1	4. A4 B6 C5 D2
5. A4 B3 C5 D6	6. A4 B2 C6 D3	7. A5 B3 C4 D1	8. A4 B1 C6 D3
9. A5 B1 C2 D6	10. A4 B6 C1 D2	11. A3 B1 C4 D5	12. A1 B3 C6 D2
13. A3 B1 C6 D5	14. A4 B3 C6 D1	15. A5 B1 C4 D6	16. A1 B6 C5 D4
17. A2 B4 C1 D5	18. A1 B5 C4 D2	19. A3 B2 C6 D5	20. A5 B1 C3 D2
21. A3 B1 C5 D6	22. A2 B5 C3 D1	23. A4 B3 C6 D2	24. A1 B4 C3 D2
25. A4 B1 C2 D5	26. A6 B4 C1 D3	27. A2 B3 C4 D5	28. A1 B2 C6 D5
29. A1 B3 C6 D5	30. A4 B1 C6 D2	31. A3 B4 C5 D2	32. A6 B4 C1 D2
33. A3 B1 C4 D6	34. A3 B5 C4 D6	35. A2 B6 C5 D3	36. A4 B1 C3 D5
37. A3 B5 C4 D2	38. A4 B3 C2 D5	39. A4 B5 C1 D2	40. A3 B4 C5 D2
41. A4 B6 C1 D2	42. A4 B6 C1 D5	43. A4 B2 C3 D5	44. A5 B1 C3 D6
45. A5 B4 C3 D6	46. A3 B1 C6 D5	47. A6 B5 C4 D3	48. A1 B4 C2 D6
49. A3 B4 C5 D6	50. A6 B2 C3 D5	51. A6 B4 C2 D5	52. A2 B5 C1 D4
53. A2 B5 C3 D6	54. A4 B5 C6 D1	55. A6 B1 C5 D2	56. A3 B1 C6 D5
57. A2 B3 C6 D1	58. A3 B4 C6 D2	59. A6 B2 C4 D3	60. A2 B5 C3 D6

Շտեմարանի ընթերցանության տեքստերը փոխառնված են բնօրինակ միջազգային աղբյուրներից՝

Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL Test, The Paper Test, Deborah Phillips, 2003

Longman Introductory Course for The TOEFL Test, Deborah Phillips, 2003

World English 6, USA, 1982

Total English (Pre-Intermediate) Always Learning, UK 2011

Total English (Intermediate) Always Learning, UK 2011

Perspectives 2000 (Intermediate English 2), USA 1992

Cliffs Preparation Guide, USA, 1995

Barron's How to Prepare for the TOEFL PBT, USA 1999

Cambridge English as a Foreign Language, Local Examination Syndicate, 1995

202 Useful Exercises for IELTS, 2001, Sydney, Australia

www.atc.am

ԱՆԳԼԵՐԵՆ

Թեստային առաջադրանքների

ՇՏԵՄԱՐԱՆ

Տպագրված է «ԱՍՏՂԻԿ ԳՐԱՏՈՒՆ»
հրատարակչության տպարանում
Պատվեր՝ 163

«Բարունի» հրատարակչություն
Երևան Կորյունի 19Ա